

SBL Handbook of Style

Explanations, Clarifications, and Expansions

SBL Press

Abstract

This document contains all note and bibliography examples from the *SBL Handbook of Style* blog. Each section shows what the various bib entries should look like and how to cite them.

Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| Publisher Locations (5 December 2025) | 3 |
| <i>Brill Dictionary of Ancient Greek</i> (20 April 2021) | 4 |
| Snippet Text Collections (28 March 2019) | 4 |
| Update: Citing an Untitled Introduction (18 January 2019) | 5 |
| Citing a Chapter from a Single-Authored Work with Editors (10 January 2019) | 6 |
| Citing Reference Works 11: Cambridge History of Christianity (23 August 2018) | 7 |
| Special Footnotes (28 June 2018) | 9 |
| Abbreviations Lists (24 May 2018) | 10 |
| Series Volume Identifiers: Old/New and Concurrent Series (17 May 2018) | 13 |
| Series Volume Identifiers (10 May 2018) | 15 |
| Electronic Journals with Individually Paginated Articles (3 May 2018) | 17 |
| Multiple Cities of Publication (26 April 2018) | 18 |
| Journals Identified by Issue Number (12 April 2018) | 19 |
| Modern Author Names (6 April 2018) | 20 |
| Citing Journals and Magazines: Issue Numbers (22 March 2018) | 23 |
| Citing Smyth's <i>Greek Grammar</i> (8 March 2018) | 24 |
| Philo of Alexandria (1 March 2018) | 25 |
| Titles in Non-Latin Alphabets (22 February 2018) | 27 |
| Josephus (15 February 2018) | 29 |
| Citing Page Numbers for Chapters and Articles (8 February 2018) | 32 |
| Citing Text Collections 10: LCL (18 January 2018) | 33 |
| Greek Magical Papyri (13 October 2017) | 39 |
| Vetus Latina (VLB) (21 September 2017) | 40 |
| Studia Patristica (14 September 2017) | 41 |
| Citing Text Collections 9: Kitchen's <i>Ramesside Inscriptions</i> (2 September 2017) | 42 |
| Citing Text Collections 8: <i>NTApoc</i> (17 August 2017) | 43 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Canon Muratori/The Muratorian Fragment (10 August 2017) | 45 |
| Corpus Caesarianum in <i>BNP</i> (3 August 2017) | 45 |
| Corpus Caesarianum: Anatomy of an Error (27 July 2017) | 46 |
| Citing Text Collections 7: <i>ARAB</i> | 47 |
| Citing Text Collections 6: <i>ANF</i> and <i>NPNF</i> (13 July 2017) | 48 |
| Citing Text Collections 5: <i>COS</i> (29 June 2017) | 50 |
| Citing Text Collections 4: <i>MOTP</i> (22 June 2017) | 51 |
| Pseudepigraphic Testaments (15 June 2017) | 52 |
| Citing Text Collections 3: <i>OTP</i> (8 June 2017) | 54 |
| Citing Text Collections 2: <i>ANET</i> (1 June 2017) | 56 |
| Citing Text Collections 1 (30 May 2017) | 57 |
| Citing Reference Works 10: Cambridge History of Judaism (25 May 2017) | 60 |
| Citing Reference Works 9: Cambridge Ancient History (23 May 2017) | 63 |
| Citing Reference Works 8: Handbooks, Companions, and the Like (18 May 2017) | 67 |
| Citing Reference Works 8: English-Language Dictionaries (16 May 2017) | 69 |
| Musonius Rufus (11 May 2017) | 69 |
| Historia Augusta (9 May 2017) | 71 |
| PG Citations: Update (4 May 2017) | 72 |
| PG Citations (2 May 2017) | 73 |
| Citing Reference Works 7: Greek Language Tools (20 April 2017) | 73 |
| Citing Reference Works 6: Hebrew Language Tools (18 April 2017) | 79 |
| Citing Reference Works 5: Topical Dictionaries and Encyclopedias (13 April 2017) | 83 |
| Citing Reference Works 3: Dictionaries (Word) (4 April 2017) | 97 |
| Citing Reference Works 2: Lexica (30 March 2017) | 105 |
| Citing a Chapter from a Single-Authored Work (23 March 2017) | 114 |
| Festschrift (16 March 2017) | 115 |
| Separating Multiple Series (2 March 2017) | 116 |
| Lengthy Titles (28 February 2017) | 117 |
| Twitter (23 February 2017) | 118 |
| Facebook (21 February 2017) | 119 |
| <i>Progymnasmata</i> (16 February 2017) | 120 |
| Jacoby and <i>FGrHist</i> (26 January 2017) | 124 |
| Sifre Numbers: Update (24 January 2017) | 125 |
| Cf., See, and See Also (12 January 2017) | 125 |
| <i>Idem</i> (10 January 2017) | 126 |
| Subsequent Bibliographic References (5 January 2017) | 128 |
| Research Methods (29 December 2016) | 130 |
| Sifre Deuteronomy (22 December 2016) | 130 |
| Herodian of Antioch (20 December 2016) | 132 |
| Sifre Numbers (15 December 2016) | 132 |
| Polybius of Megalopolis (13 December 2016) | 133 |
| Diodorus Siculus (29 November 2016) | 134 |
| Le Monde de la Bible (22 November 2016) | 134 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Separating Author Names (8 November 2016) | 137 |
| Hyphens, En Dashes, and Em Dashes (1 November 2016) | 139 |
| Formatting Titles (27 October 2016) | 140 |
| Plutarch's <i>Moralia</i> (25 October 2016) | 144 |
| Inscriptions and Papyri (20 October 2016) | 146 |
| <i>Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt (ANRW)</i> (18 October 2016) | 148 |
| Placement of Citations: Traditional Style (11 October 2016) | 149 |
| Citing Films (6 October 2016) | 153 |
| Separating Publication Information (4 October 2016) | 155 |
| Citing a Specific Printing (29 September 2016) | 155 |
| Livy (27 September 2016) | 156 |
| Program Units, Meetings, and Fields of Study (20 September 2016) | 156 |
| Brown Judaic Studies (13 September 2016) | 157 |
| Dio Cassius (1 September 2016) | 158 |
| Titles with Question Marks (30 August 2016) | 158 |
| Thucydides (11 August 2016) | 159 |
| <i>HTS Theologese Studies/Theological Studies</i> (9 August 2016) | 160 |
| La Bible d'Alexandrie and Septuaginta: VTG (4 August 2016) | 161 |
| Reallexikon der Assyriologie (RLA) (19 July 2016) | 162 |
| OTS versus <i>OtSt</i> (7 July 2016) | 163 |
| State Archives of Assyria (23 June 2016) | 164 |
| Chicago Assyrian Dictionary (16 June 2016) | 165 |
| Semeia and Semeia Studies (14 June 2016) | 165 |
| Hippolytus or Hippolytus of Rome? (7 June 2016) | 166 |
| First and Last Name Order (2 June 2016) | 167 |

Publisher Locations (5 December 2025)

```
@book{hamori+stokl:2018,
  author = {Hamori, Esther J. and Stökl, Jonathan},
  title = {Perchance to Dream: Dream Divination in the Bible and the Ancient Near
    East},
  series = {Ancient Near East Monographs},
  shortseries = {ANEM},
  number = {21},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {SBL Press},
  date = {2018}
}
```

```
\autocite{hamori+stokl:2018}
```

1. Esther J. Hamori and Jonathan Stökl, *Perchance to Dream: Dream Divination in the Bible and the Ancient Near East*, ANEM 21 (SBL Press, 2018).

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ANEM Ancient Near East Monographs

\printbibliography

Hamori, Esther J., and Jonathan Stökl. *Perchance to Dream: Dream Divination in the Bible and the Ancient Near East*. ANEM 21. SBL Press, 2018.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2025/12/05/publisher-locations/>

Notes

This change renders the majority of prior examples on the blog and in the handbook incorrect. The biblatex-sbl documentation and example files now omit the location for all examples as required.

Brill Dictionary of Ancient Greek (20 April 2021)

```
@reference{MGS,  
  shorthand = {MGS},  
  author = {Montanari, Franco},  
  title = {The Brill Dictionary of Ancient Greek},  
  editor = {Goh, Madeleine and Schroeder, Chad},  
  location = {Leiden},  
  publisher = {Brill},  
  date = {2015},  
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},  
  pagination = {subverbo}  
}
```

\autocite{MGS}

1. MGS.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

MGS Montanari, Franco. *The Brill Dictionary of Ancient Greek*. Edited by Madeleine Goh and Chad Schroeder. Brill, 2015.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2021/04/20/brill-dictionary-of-ancient-greek/>

Snippet Text Collections (28 March 2019)

```
@series{ACCS,  
  series = {Ancient Christian Commentary on Scripture},  
  shortseries = {ACCS}  
}
```

```
@book{edwards:1999,  
  editor = {Edwards, Mark J.},  
  title = {Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians},  
  series = {\citeseries{ACCS} New Testament},  
  number = {8},
```

```

location = {Downers Grove, IL},
publisher = {InterVarsity Press},
date = {1999}
}

@ancienttext{victorinus:ephesians,
author = {{Marius Victorinus}},
title = {Epistle to the Ephesians},
xref = {edwards:1999},
xrefstring = {quoted in}
}

@ancienttext{theodoret:galatians,
author = {Theodoret},
title = {Epistle to the Galatians},
xref = {edwards:1999},
xrefstring = {quoted in}
}

```

\autocite[(1.2.12)129]{victorinus:ephesians}

4. Marius Victorinus, *Epistle to the Ephesians* 1.2.12, quoted in Mark J. Edwards, ed., *Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians*, ACCS New Testament 8 (InterVarsity Press, 1999), 129.

\autocite[(5.13)77]{theodoret:galatians}

8. Theodoret, *Epistle to the Galatians* 5.13, quoted in Edwards, *Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians*, 77.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

ACCS Ancient Christian Commentary on Scripture

\printbibliography

Edwards, Mark J., ed. *Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians*. ACCS New Testament 8. InterVarsity Press, 1999.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2019/03/28/snippet-text-collections/>

Update: Citing an Untitled Introduction (18 January 2019)

```

@suppbook{boers:1996,
author = {Boers, Hendrikus},
title = {introduction},
booktitle = {How to Read the New Testament},
booksubtitle = {An Introduction to Linguistic and Historical-Critical Methodology},
bookauthor = {Egger, Wilhelm},
translator = {Heinegg, Peter},
location = {Peabody, MA},
publisher = {Hendrickson},
date = {1996}
}

```

\autocite{boers:1996}

15. Hendrikus Boers, introduction to *How to Read the New Testament: An Introduction to Linguistic and Historical-Critical Methodology*, by Wilhelm Egger, trans. Peter Heinegg (Hendrickson, 1996).

\printbibliography

Boers, Hendrikus. Introduction to *How to Read the New Testament: An Introduction to Linguistic and Historical-Critical Methodology*. By Wilhelm Egger. Translated by Peter Heinegg. Hendrickson, 1996.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2019/01/18/update-citing-an-untitled-introduction/>

Citing a Chapter from a Single-Authored Work with Editors (10 January 2019)

```
@book{younger:2016,  
  author = {Younger, Jr., K. Lawson},  
  title = {A Political History of the Arameans},  
  subtitle = {From Their Origins to the End of Their Polities},  
  series = {Archaeology and Biblical Studies},  
  shortseries = {ABS},  
  number = {13},  
  location = {Atlanta},  
  publisher = {SBL Press},  
  date = {2016}  
}
```

```
@inbook{younger:origins:2016,  
  author = {Younger, Jr., K. Lawson},  
  title = {The Origins of the Arameans},  
  pages = {35-107},  
  crossref = {younger:2016}  
}
```

```
@book{matassa:2018,  
  author = {Matassa, Lidia D.},  
  title = {Invention of the First-Century Synagogue},  
  editor = {Silverman, Jason M. and Watson, J. Murray},  
  series = {Ancient Near East Monographs},  
  shortseries = {ANEM},  
  number = {22},  
  location = {Atlanta},  
  publisher = {SBL Press},  
  date = {2018}  
}
```

```
@inbook{matassa:delos:2018,  
  author = {Matassa, Lidia D.},  
  title = {Delos},
```

```
pages = {37-77},
crossref = {matassa:2018}
}
```

```
\autocite[35-107]{younger:origins:2016}
```

16. K. Lawson Younger Jr., “The Origins of the Arameans,” in *A Political History of the Arameans: From Their Origins to the End of Their Polities*, *ABS* 13 (SBL Press, 2016), 35–107.

```
\autocite{matassa:delos:2018}
```

12. Lidia D. Matassa, “Delos,” in *Invention of the First-Century Synagogue*, by Lidia D. Matassa, ed. Jason M. Silverman and J. Murray Watson, *ANEM* 22 (SBL Press, 2018), 37–77.

```
\autocite[37-77]{matassa:2018}
```

12. Lidia D. Matassa, *Invention of the First-Century Synagogue*, ed. Jason M. Silverman and J. Murray Watson, *ANEM* 22 (SBL Press, 2018), 37–77.

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ABS Archaeology and Biblical Studies

ANEM Ancient Near East Monographs

```
\printbibliography
```

Matassa, Lidia D. “Delos.” Pages 37–77 in *Invention of the First-Century Synagogue*. By Lidia D. Matassa. Edited by Jason M. Silverman and J. Murray Watson. *ANEM* 22. SBL Press, 2018.

———. *Invention of the First-Century Synagogue*. Edited by Jason M. Silverman and J. Murray Watson. *ANEM* 22. SBL Press, 2018.

Younger, K. Lawson, Jr. “The Origins of the Arameans.” Pages 35–107 in *A Political History of the Arameans: From Their Origins to the End of Their Polities*. *ABS* 13. SBL Press, 2016.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2019/01/10/citing-a-chapter-from-a-single-authored-work-with-editors/>

Citing Reference Works 11: Cambridge History of Christianity (23 August 2018)

```
@collection{CHC1,
editor = {Mitchell, Margaret M. and Young, Frances M.},
title = {Origins to Constantine},
series = {Cambridge History of Christianity},
shortseries = {CHC},
number = {1},
location = {Cambridge},
publisher = {Cambridge University Press},
date = {2006}
}
```

```
@collection{CHC2,
editor = {Casiday, Augustine and Norris, Frederick W.},
title = {Constantine to c.~600},
series = {Cambridge History of Christianity},
```

```

shortseries = {CHC},
number = {2},
location = {Cambridge},
publisher = {Cambridge University Press},
date = {2007}
}

@incollection{marcus:2006,
  author = {Marcus, Joel},
  title = {Jewish Christianity},
  pages = {87-102},
  crossref = {CHC1}
}

@incollection{freyne:2006,
  author = {Freyne, Sean},
  title = {Galilee and Judaea in the First Century},
  pages = {37-52},
  crossref = {CHC1}
}

@incollection{vandam:2007,
  author = {Van Dam, Raymond},
  title = {Bishops and Society},
  pages = {343-366},
  crossref = {CHC2}
}

@incollection{lohr:2007,
  author = {Löhr, Winrich},
  title = {Western Christianities},
  pages = {9-51},
  crossref = {CHC2}
}

```

\autocite{marcus:2006}

22. Joel Marcus, "Jewish Christianity," in *Origins to Constantine*, ed. Margaret M. Mitchell and Frances M. Young, **CHC 1** (Cambridge University Press, 2006), 87–102.

\autocite{freyne:2006}

23. Sean Freyne, "Galilee and Judaea in the First Century," in Mitchell and Young, *Origins to Constantine*, 37–52.

\autocite{vandam:2007}

23. Raymond Van Dam, "Bishops and Society," in *Constantine to c. 600*, ed. Augustine Casiday and Frederick W. Norris, **CHC 2** (Cambridge University Press, 2007), 343–66.

\autocite{lohr:2007}

23. Winrich Löhr, "Western Christianities," in Casiday and Norris, *Constantine to c. 600*, 9–51.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

CHC Cambridge History of Christianity

\printbibliography

- Casiday, Augustine, and Frederick W. Norris, eds. *Constantine to c. 600*. CHC 2. Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- Freyne, Sean. "Galilee and Judaea in the First Century." Pages 37–52 in *Origins to Constantine*. Edited by Margaret M. Mitchell and Frances M. Young. CHC 1. Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Löhr, Winrich. "Western Christianities." Pages 9–51 in *Constantine to c. 600*. Edited by Augustine Casiday and Frederick W. Norris. CHC 2. Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- Marcus, Joel. "Jewish Christianity." Pages 87–102 in *Origins to Constantine*. Edited by Margaret M. Mitchell and Frances M. Young. CHC 1. Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Mitchell, Margaret M., and Frances M. Young, eds. *Origins to Constantine*. CHC 1. Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Van Dam, Raymond. "Bishops and Society." Pages 343–66 in *Constantine to c. 600*. Edited by Augustine Casiday and Frederick W. Norris. CHC 2. Cambridge University Press, 2007.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/08/23/citing-reference-works-11-cambridge-history-of-christianity/>

Special Footnotes (28 June 2018)

```
@inbook{moore:2017,  
  author = {Moore, Stephen D.},  
  title = {Why the Johannine Jesus Weeps at the Tomb of Lazarus},  
  booktitle = {Mixed Feelings and Vexed Passions: Exploring Emotions in Biblical  
    Literature},  
  editor = {Spencer, F. Scott},  
  series = {Resources for Biblical Study},  
  shortseries = {RBS},  
  location = {Atlanta},  
  publisher = {SBL Press},  
  date = {2017}  
}
```

An earlier version of this essay appears as \cite*{moore:2017}. Reused here with permission.

An earlier version of this essay appears as "Why the Johannine Jesus Weeps at the Tomb of Lazarus," in *Mixed Feelings and Vexed Passions: Exploring Emotions in Biblical Literature*, ed. F. Scott Spencer, RBS (SBL Press, 2017). Reused here with permission.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

RBS Resources for Biblical Study

\printbibliography

- Moore, Stephen D. "Why the Johannine Jesus Weeps at the Tomb of Lazarus" *Mixed Feelings and Vexed Passions: Exploring Emotions in Biblical Literature*. Edited by F. Scott Spencer. RBS. SBL Press, 2017.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/06/28/special-footnotes/>

Abbreviations Lists (24 May 2018)

```
@series{AB,
  series = {Anchor Bible},
  shortseries = {AB}
}

@mvreference{ABD,
  shorthand = {ABD},
  editor = {Freedman, David Noel},
  title = {Anchor Bible Dictionary},
  volumes = {6},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Doubleday},
  date = {1992},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@ancienttext{philo:abr,
  author = {Philo},
  title = {De Abrahamo},
  shorttitle = {Abr.},
}

@ancienttext{philo:agr,
  author = {Philo},
  title = {De agricultura},
  shorttitle = {Agr.},
}

@ancienttext{graniuslicinianus:ann,
  author = {{Granius Licinianus}},
  title = {Annales},
  shorttitle = {Ann.}
}

@mvbook{tacitus:histories,
  author = {Tacitus},
  title = {The Histories and The Annals},
  translator = {Moore, Clifford H. and Jackson, John},
  volumes = {4},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1937}
}

@ancienttext{tacitus:ann,
  author = {Tacitus},
```

```

    title = {Annales},
    shorttitle = {Ann.},
    xref = {tacitus:histories}
}

@periodical{AJSL,
  title = {American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature},
  shorttitle = {AJSL}
}

@periodical{atlantis,
  title = {Atlantis: Journal of the Spanish Association of Anglo-American Studies},
  shorttitle = {Atlantis}
}

@series{AzTh,
  series = {Arbeiten zur Theologie},
  shortseries = {AzTh}
}

@periodical{BibInt,
  title = {Biblical Interpretation},
  shorttitle = {BibInt}
}

@series{BibIntSeries,
  series = {Biblical Interpretation Series},
  shortseries = {BibInt}
}

@periodical{BSac,
  title = {Bibliotheca Sacra},
  shorttitle = {BSac}
}

@series{JSOTSup,
  series = {Journal for the Study of the Old Testament Supplement Series},
  shortseries = {JSOTSup}
}

@ancienttext{justinmartyr:1apol,
  author = {{Justin Martyr}},
  title = {First Apology},
  shorttitle = {1-Apol.}
}

@ancienttext{1en,
  title = {1-Enoch},
  shorttitle = {1-En.}
}

@ancienttext{1QM,
  title = {War Scroll},
  shorttitle = {1QM}
}

```

```

}

@ancienttext{4QpNah,
  title = {Peshar Nahum},
  shorttitle = {4QpNah}
}

@ancienttext{livy:aburbe,
  author = {Livy},
  title = {Ab urbe condita},
  shorttitle = {Ab urbe cond.}
}

@ancienttext{cicero:agr,
  author = {Cicero},
  title = {De lege agraria},
  shorttitle = {Agr.}
}

@ancienttext{plutarch:ant,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {Antonius},
  shorttitle = {Ant.}
}

@ancienttext{dionysius:ant,
  author = {{Dionysius of Halicarnassus}},
  title = {Antiquitates romanae},
  shorttitle = {Ant. rom.}
}

@abbreviation{abl,
  shorthand = {abl.},
  definition = {ablative}
}

@abbreviation{>,
  shorthand = {>},
  definition = {omits the lemma}
}

```

```

\nocite{AB, ABD, philo:abr, philo:agr, tacitus:ann, graniuslicinianus:ann,
  AJSL, atlantis, AzTh, BibIntSeries, BibInt, BSac, JSOTSup,
  justinmartyr:lapol, len, lQM, 4QpNah, livy:aburbe, cicero:agr,
  plutarch:ant, dionysius:ant, abl, >}

\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
  type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}

```

Ancient Sources

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 <i>Apol.</i> | Justin Martyr, <i>First Apology</i> |
| 1 En. | 1 Enoch |
| 1QM | War Scroll |
| 4QpNah | Peshar Nahum |

Ab urbe cond. Livy, *Ab urbe condita*
Abr. Philo, *De Abrahamo*
Agr. Cicero, *De lege agraria*; Philo, *De agricultura*
Ann. Granius Licinianus, *Annales*; Tacitus, *Annales*
Ant. Plutarch, *Antonius*
Ant. rom. Dionysius of Halicarnassus, *Antiquitates romanae*

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
nottpe=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

AB Anchor Bible
ABD Freedman, David Noel, ed. *Anchor Bible Dictionary*. 6 vols. Doubleday, 1992.
AJSL *American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature*
Atlantis *Atlantis: Journal of the Spanish Association of Anglo-American Studies*
AzTh Arbeiten zur Theologie
BibInt *Biblical Interpretation*
BibInt Biblical Interpretation Series
BSac *Bibliotheca Sacra*
JSOTSup Journal for the Study of the Old Testament Supplement Series
LCL Loeb Classical Library

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Sigla and Grammatical
Abbreviations, type=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Sigla and Grammatical Abbreviations

> omits the lemma
abl. ablative

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/05/24/abbreviations-lists/>

Series Volume Identifiers: Old/New and Concurrent Series (17 May 2018)

```
@book{robinson:1952,
author = {Robinson, John A. T.},
title = {The Body: A Study in Pauline Theology},
series = {Studies in Biblical Theology},
shortseries = {SBT},
number = {1/5},
location = {London},
publisher = {SCM},
date = {1952}
}
```

```
@book{jeremias:1967,
author = {Jeremias, Joachim},
title = {The Prayers of Jesus},
shorttitle = {Prayers},
```

```

series = {Studies in Biblical Theology},
shortseries = {SBT},
number = {2/6},
location = {Naperville, IL},
publisher = {Allenson},
date = {1967}
}

@book{frances:2014,
author = {Young, Frances},
title = {Ways of Reading Scripture},
series = {Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament},
shortseries = {WUNT},
number = {1/369},
location = {Tübingen},
publisher = {Mohr Siebeck},
date = {2014}
}

@book{reynolds+etal:2014,
editor = {Reynolds, Benjamin E. and Lugioyo, Brian and Vanhoozer, Kevin J.},
title = {Reconsidering the Relationship between Biblical and Systematic Theology in
the New Testament},
series = {Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament},
shortseries = {WUNT},
number = {2/369},
location = {Tübingen},
publisher = {Mohr Siebeck},
date = {2014}
}

@book{witte:2015,
author = {Witte, Markus},
title = {Texte und Kontexte des Sirachbuchs: Gesammelte Studien zu Ben Sira und zur
frühjüdischen Weisheit},
series = {Forschungen zum Alten Testament},
shortseries = {FAT},
number = {1/98},
location = {Tübingen},
publisher = {Mohr Siebeck},
date = {2015},
langid = {german}
}

@book{tucker:2015,
author = {Tucker, Paavo N.},
title = {The Holiness Composition in the Book of Exodus},
series = {Forschungen zum Alten Testament},
shortseries = {FAT},
number = {2/98},
location = {Tübingen},
publisher = {Mohr Siebeck},
date = {2015}
}

```

```
\nocite{robinson:1952, jeremias:1967, frances:2014, reynolds+etal:2014,
  witte:2015, tucker:2015}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

FAT Forschungen zum Alten Testament
SBT Studies in Biblical Theology
WUNT Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament

```
\printbibliography
```

Jeremias, Joachim. *The Prayers of Jesus*. SBT 2/6. Allenson, 1967.

Reynolds, Benjamin E., Brian Lugioyo, and Kevin J. Vanhoozer, eds. *Reconsidering the Relationship between Biblical and Systematic Theology in the New Testament*. WUNT 2/369. Mohr Siebeck, 2014.

Robinson, John A. T. *The Body: A Study in Pauline Theology*. SBT 1/5. SCM, 1952.

Tucker, Paavo N. *The Holiness Composition in the Book of Exodus*. FAT 2/98. Mohr Siebeck, 2015.

Witte, Markus. *Texte und Kontexte des Sirachbuchs: Gesammelte Studien zu Ben Sira und zur frühjüdischen Weisheit*. FAT 1/98. Mohr Siebeck, 2015.

Young, Frances. *Ways of Reading Scripture*. WUNT 1/369. Mohr Siebeck, 2014.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/05/17/series-volume-identifiers-old-new-and-concurrent-series/>

Series Volume Identifiers (10 May 2018)

```
@book{johnson:2018,
  editor = {Johnson, Sara R. and Dupertuis, Rubén R. and Shea, Christine},
  title = {Reading and Teaching Ancient Fiction},
  subtitle = {Jewish, Christian, and Greco-Roman Narratives},
  series = {Writings from the Greco-Roman World Supplement Series},
  shortseries = {WGRWSup},
  number = {11},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {SBL Press},
  date = {2018}
}
```

```
@commentary{salters:2010,
  author = {Salters, R. B.},
  title = {Lamentations},
  series = {International Critical Commentary},
  shortseries = {ICC},
  location = {London},
  publisher = {T&T Clark},
  date = {2010}
}
```

```
@commentary{aune:1997,
  author = {Aune, David E.},
  title = {Revelation 1--11},
  series = {Word Biblical Commentary},
```

```

shortseries = {WBC},
number = {52A},
location = {Nashville},
publisher = {Nelson},
date = {1997}
}

@commentary{aune:1998,
author = {Aune, David E.},
title = {Revelation 17--22},
series = {Word Biblical Commentary},
shortseries = {WBC},
number = {52C},
location = {Nashville},
publisher = {Nelson},
date = {1998}
}

@commentary{seebass:1993,
author = {Seebass, Horst},
title = {Numeri},
subtitle = {Kapitel 1,1--10,10},
shorttitle = {Numeri: 1,1--10,10},
series = {Biblischer Kommentar, Altes Testament},
shortseries = {BKAT},
number = {4.1},
location = {Neukirchen-Vluyn},
publisher = {Neukirchener Verlag},
date = {1993},
langid = {german}
}

@mvcommentary{aune:1997-1998,
author = {Aune, David E.},
title = {Revelation},
volumes = {3},
series = {Word Biblical Commentary},
shortseries = {WBC},
number = {52A--C},
location = {Nashville},
publisher = {Nelson},
date = {1997/1998}
}

@mvcommentary{seebass:1993-2007,
author = {Seebass, Horst},
title = {Numeri},
volumes = {3},
series = {Biblischer Kommentar, Altes Testament},
shortseries = {BKAT},
number = {4.1--3},
location = {Neukirchen-Vluyn},
publisher = {Neukirchener Verlag},
date = {1993/2007},

```



```

\langid = {german}
}

\nocite{johnson:2018, salters:2010, aune:1998, seebass:1993,
  seebass:1993-2007}

\autocite[589]{aune:1997}
  1. David E. Aune, Revelation 1–11, WBC 52A (Nelson, 1997), 589.

\autocite[589]{aune:1997}
  2. Aune, Revelation 1–11, 589.

\avolcite{1}[589]{aune:1997-1998}
  3. David E. Aune, Revelation, 3 vols., WBC 52A–C (Nelson, 1997–1998), 1:589.

\avolcite{1}[589]{aune:1997-1998}
  4. Aune, Revelation, 1:589.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

BKAT      Biblischer Kommentar, Altes Testament
ICC       International Critical Commentary
WBC       Word Biblical Commentary
WGRWSup   Writings from the Greco-Roman World Supplement Series

\printbibliography

Aune, David E. Revelation. 3 vols. WBC 52A–C. Nelson, 1997–1998.
———. Revelation 1–11. WBC 52A. Nelson, 1997.
———. Revelation 17–22. WBC 52C. Nelson, 1998.
Johnson, Sara R., Rubén R. Dupertuis, and Christine Shea, eds. Reading and Teaching Ancient Fiction: Jewish, Christian, and Greco-Roman Narratives. WGRWSup 11. SBL Press, 2018.
Salters, R. B. Lamentations. ICC. T&T Clark, 2010.
Seebass, Horst. Numeri: Kapitel 1,1–10,10. BKAT 4.1. Neukirchener Verlag, 1993.
———. Numeri. 3 vols. BKAT 4.1–3. Neukirchener Verlag, 1993–2007.

```

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/05/10/series-volume-identifiers/>

Electronic Journals with Individually Paginated Articles (3 May 2018)

```

@article{oswald:2012,
  author = {Oswald, Wolfgang},
  title = {Foreign Marriages and Citizenship in Persian Period Judah},
  shorttitle = {Foreign Marriages},
  journaltitle = {Journal of Hebrew Scriptures},
  shortjournal = {JHebS},
  volume = {12},
  date = {2012},
  eid = {6},

```

```
pages = {1-17},
doi = {10.5508/jhs.2012.v12.a6}
}
```

```
\autocite[3]{oswald:2012}
```

16. Wolfgang Oswald, "Foreign Marriages and Citizenship in Persian Period Judah," *JHebS* 12 (2012): art. 6, p. 3, <https://doi.org/10.5508/jhs.2012.v12.a6>.

```
\autocite[3]{oswald:2012}
```

18. Oswald, "Foreign Marriages," 3.

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

JHebS *Journal of Hebrew Scriptures*

```
\printbibliography
```

Oswald, Wolfgang. "Foreign Marriages and Citizenship in Persian Period Judah." *JHebS* 12 (2012): art. 6, pp. 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.5508/jhs.2012.v12.a6>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/05/03/electronic-journals-with-individually-paginated-articles/>

Multiple Cities of Publication (26 April 2018)

```
@book{hamori+stokl:2018,
author = {Hamori, Esther J. and Stökl, Jonathan},
title = {Perchance to Dream: Dream Divination in the Bible and the Ancient Near
East},
series = {Ancient Near East Monographs},
shortseries = {ANEM},
number = {21},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2018}
}
```

```
@book{wilken:2003,
author = {Wilken, Robert Louis},
title = {The Christians as the Romans Saw Them},
edition = {2},
location = {New Haven and London},
publisher = {Yale University Press},
date = {2003}
}
```

```
\nocite{hamori+stokl:2018, wilken:2003}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ANEM Ancient Near East Monographs

```
\printbibliography
```

Hamori, Esther J., and Jonathan Stökl. *Perchance to Dream: Dream Divination in the Bible and the Ancient Near East*. ANEM 21. SBL Press, 2018.

Wilken, Robert Louis. *The Christians as the Romans Saw Them*. 2nd ed. Yale University Press, 2003.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/04/26/multiple-cities-of-publication/>

Journals Identified by Issue Number (12 April 2018)

```
@article{miller:1984,  
  author = {Miller, Jr., Patrick D.},  
  title = {Meter, Parallelism, and Tropes: The Search for Poetic Style},  
  journaltitle = {Journal for the Study of the Old Testament},  
  shortjournal = {JSOT},  
  issue = {28},  
  date = {1984},  
  pages = {99-106}  
}  
  
@article{stott:2005-2006,  
  author = {Stott, Katherine},  
  title = {Finding the Lost Book of the Law: Re-reading the Story of \mkbibquote{The  
    Book of the Law} (Deuteronomy--2-Kings) in Light of Classical Literature},  
  journaltitle = {Journal for the Study of the Old Testament},  
  shortjournal = {JSOT},  
  volume = {30},  
  date = {2005/2006},  
  pages = {153-169}  
}  
  
@article{roth:1959-1960,  
  author = {Roth, Cecil},  
  title = {The Zealots and Qumran: The Basic Issue},  
  journaltitle = {Revue de Qumran},  
  shortjournal = {RevQ},  
  volume = {2},  
  issue = {5},  
  date = {1959/1960},  
  pages = {81-84}  
}
```

\autocite{miller:1984}

3. Patrick D. Miller Jr., “Meter, Parallelism, and Tropes: The Search for Poetic Style,” *JSOT* 28 (1984): 99–106.

\autocite{stott:2005-2006}

4. Katherine Stott, “Finding the Lost Book of the Law: Re-reading the Story of ‘The Book of the Law’ (Deuteronomy–2 Kings) in Light of Classical Literature,” *JSOT* 30 (2005–2006): 153–69.

\autocite{roth:1959-1960}

5. Cecil Roth, "The Zealots and Qumran: The Basic Issue," *RevQ* 2 (1959–1960): 81–84.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

JSOT *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament*

RevQ *Revue de Qumran*

\printbibliography

Miller, Patrick D., Jr. "Meter, Parallelism, and Tropes: The Search for Poetic Style." *JSOT* 28 (1984): 99–106.

Roth, Cecil. "The Zealots and Qumran: The Basic Issue." *RevQ* 2 (1959–1960): 81–84.

Stott, Katherine. "Finding the Lost Book of the Law: Re-reading the Story of 'The Book of the Law' (Deuteronomy–2 Kings) in Light of Classical Literature." *JSOT* 30 (2005–2006): 153–69.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/04/12/journals-identified-by-issue-number/>

Modern Author Names (6 April 2018)

```
@book{wellhausen:1883,  
  author = {Wellhausen, Julius},  
  title = {Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels},  
  edition = {2},  
  location = {Berlin},  
  publisher = {Reimer},  
  date = {1883},  
  langid = {german}  
}  
  
@book{scott:1989,  
  author = {Scott, Bernard Brandon},  
  title = {Hear Then the Parable: A Commentary on the Parables of Jesus},  
  location = {Philadelphia},  
  publisher = {Fortress},  
  date = {1989}  
}  
  
@book{logan+wedderburn:1983,  
  editor = {Logan, Alastair H. B. and Wedderburn, Alexander J. M.},  
  title = {The New Testament and Gnosis: Essays in Honour of Robert McL. Wilson},  
  location = {Edinburgh},  
  publisher = {T&T Clark},  
  date = {1983}  
}  
  
@book{barbour:2012,  
  author = {Barbour, Jennie},  
  title = {The Story of Israel in the Book of Qohelet: Ecclesiastes as Cultural  
  Memory},
```

```

    location = {Oxford},
    publisher = {Oxford University Press},
    date = {2012}
}

@article{grillo:2017,
  author = {Grillo, Jennie},
  title = {\mkbibquote{From a Far Country}: Daniel in Isaiah's Babylon},
  journaltitle = {Journal of Biblical Literature},
  shortjournal = {JBL},
  volume = {136},
  date = {2017},
  pages = {363-380}
}

@misc{barbour:seealso,
  author = {Barbour, Jennie},
  title = {\biblstring{seealso} \mkbibemph{Grillo, Jennie}},
  sorttitle = {zzz}
}

@misc{grillo:seealso,
  author = {Grillo, Jennie},
  title = {\biblstring{seealso} \mkbibemph{Barbour, Jennie}},
  sortyear = {zzz}
}

@article{eilberg-schwartz:1991,
  author = {Eilberg-Schwartz, Howard},
  title = {The Problem of the Body for the People of the Book},
  journaltitle = {Journal of the History of Sexuality},
  volume = {2},
  date = {1991},
  pages = {1-24}
}

@article{schusslerfiorenza:1986,
  author = {Schüssler Fiorenza, Elisabeth},
  title = {A Feminist Critical Interpretation for Liberation: Martha and Mary; Luke
    10:38-42},
  journaltitle = {Religion and Intellectual Life},
  shortjournal = {RIL},
  volume = {3},
  date = {1986},
  pages = {21-35}
}

@incollection{trebollebarrera:2013,
  author = {family=Trebolle Barrera, given=Julio, shortfamily=Barrera},
  title = {Agreements between LXXBL, Medieval Hebrew Readings, and
    Variants of the Aramaic, Syriac and Vulgate Versions in \mkbibemph{Kaige}
    and Non-\mkbibemph{kaige} Sections of 3-4 Reigns},
  pages = {193-206},
  booktitle = {XIV Congress of the IOSCS: Helsinki, 2010},

```

```
editor = {Peters, Melvin K. H.},
series = {Septuagint and Cognate Studies},
shortseries = {SCS},
number = {59},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
date = {2013}
}

@book{hooks:1990,
author = {family=hooks, given=bell},
title = {Yearning: Race, Gender, and Cultural Politics},
location = {Boston},
publisher = {South End},
date = {1990}
}
```

`\citeauthor{wellhausen:1883}`

Julius Wellhausen

`\citeauthor{scott:1989}`

Bernard Brandon Scott

`\citeauthor{tigay:1985}`

Jeffrey H. Tigay

`\citeauthor{wellhausen:1883, scott:1989, tigay:1985}`

Wellhausen; Scott; Tigay

`\citeauthor{eilberg-schwartz:1991}` has stated ...

Howard Eilberg-Schwartz has stated

`\citeauthor{eilberg-schwartz:1991}` goes on to argue ...

Eilberg-Schwartz goes on to argue

`\citeauthor{schusslerfiorenza:1986}` has stated ...

Elisabeth Schüssler Fiorenza has stated

`\citeauthor{schusslerfiorenza:1986}` goes on to argue ...

Schüssler Fiorenza goes on to argue

`\citeauthor{trebollebarrera:2013}` has stated ...

Julio Trebolle Barrera has stated

`\citeauthor{trebollebarrera:2013}` goes on to argue ...

Barrera goes on to argue

As `\citeauthor{hooks:1990}` offers ...

As bell hooks offers

```
\nocite{logan+wedderburn:1983, barbour:2012, grillo:2017, barbour:seealso,
grillo:seealso}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

JBL *Journal of Biblical Literature*
RIL *Religion and Intellectual Life*
SCS *Septuagint and Cognate Studies*

```
\printbibliography
```

Barbour, Jennie. *The Story of Israel in the Book of Qohelet: Ecclesiastes as Cultural Memory*. Oxford University Press, 2012.

———. *See also* Grillo, Jennie.

Eilberg-Schwartz, Howard. "The Problem of the Body for the People of the Book." *Journal of the History of Sexuality* 2 (1991): 1–24.

Grillo, Jennie. "From a Far Country': Daniel in Isaiah's Babylon." *JBL* 136 (2017): 363–80.

———. *See also* Barbour, Jennie.

hooks, bell. *Yearning: Race, Gender, and Cultural Politics*. South End, 1990.

Logan, Alastair H. B., and Alexander J. M. Wedderburn, eds. *The New Testament and Gnosis: Essays in Honour of Robert McL. Wilson*. T&T Clark, 1983.

Schüssler Fiorenza, Elisabeth. "A Feminist Critical Interpretation for Liberation: Martha and Mary; Luke 10:38–42." *RIL* 3 (1986): 21–35.

Scott, Bernard Brandon. *Hear Then the Parable: A Commentary on the Parables of Jesus*. Fortress, 1989.

Tigay, Jeffrey H., ed. *Empirical Models for Biblical Criticism*. University of Pennsylvania Press, 1985.

Trebolle Barrera, Julio. "Agreements between LXX^{BL}, Medieval Hebrew Readings, and Variants of the Aramaic, Syriac and Vulgate Versions in *Kaige* and *Non-kaige* Sections of 3–4 Reigns."

Pages 193–206 in *XIV Congress of the IOSCS: Helsinki, 2010*. Edited by Melvin K. H. Peters.

SCS 59. Society of Biblical Literature, 2013.

Wellhausen, Julius. *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels*. 2nd ed. Berlin: Reimer, 1883.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/04/06/modern-author-names/>

Citing Journals and Magazines: Issue Numbers (22 March 2018)

```
@article{yee:2017,
  author = {Yee, Gale A.},
  title = {\mkbibquote{He Will Take the Best of Your Fields}: Royal Feasts and Rural
  Extraction},
  journaltitle = {Journal of Biblical Literature},
  shortjournal = {JBL},
  volume = {136},
  date = {2017},
  pages = {821-838}
}
```

```
@article{cross:1999,
  author = {Cross, Frank Moore},
  title = {King Hezekiah's Seal Bears Phoenician Imagery},
```

```

journaltitle = {Biblical Archeology Review},
shortjournal = {BAR},
volume = {25},
number = {2},
date = {1999},
pages = {42-45, 60}
}

```

\autocite{yee:2017}

7. Gale A. Yee, “He Will Take the Best of Your Fields’: Royal Feasts and Rural Extraction,” *JBL* 136 (2017): 821–38.

\autocite{cross:1999}

8. Frank Moore Cross, “King Hezekiah’s Seal Bears Phoenician Imagery,” *BAR* 25.2 (1999): 42–45, 60.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

BAR *Biblical Archeology Review*

JBL *Journal of Biblical Literature*

\printbibliography

Cross, Frank Moore. “King Hezekiah’s Seal Bears Phoenician Imagery.” *BAR* 25.2 (1999): 42–45, 60.

Yee, Gale A. “He Will Take the Best of Your Fields’: Royal Feasts and Rural Extraction.” *JBL* 136 (2017): 821–38.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/03/22/citing-journals-and-magazines-issue-numbers/>

Citing Smyth’s *Greek Grammar* (8 March 2018)

```

@book{smyth:1956,
  shorthand = {Smyth},
  author = {Smyth, Herbert Weir},
  title = {Greek Grammar},
  editor = {Messing, Gordon M.},
  editortype = {reviser},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1956},
  pagination = {section},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

```

```

@book{smyth:1920,
  author = {Smyth, Herbert Weir},
  title = {A Greek Grammar for Colleges},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {American Book Company},
  date = {1920},
}

```



```

    pagination = {section}
}

@book{smyth:1916,
  author = {Smyth, Herbert Weir},
  title = {A Greek Grammar for Schools and Colleges},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {American Book Company},
  date = {1916},
  pagination = {section}
}

```

```
\autocite[\pno 1765a]{smyth:1956}
```

42. **Smyth** §1765a.

```
\nocite{smyth:1920, smyth:1916}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

Smyth Smyth, Herbert Weir. *Greek Grammar*. Revised by Gordon M. Messing. Harvard University Press, 1956.

```
\printbibliography
```

Smyth, Herbert Weir. *A Greek Grammar for Colleges*. American Book Company, 1920.
 ———. *A Greek Grammar for Schools and Colleges*. American Book Company, 1916.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/03/08/citing-smyths-greek-grammar/>

Philo of Alexandria (1 March 2018)

```

@book{philo:cherubim,
  author = {Philo},
  title = {On the Cherubim; The Sacrifices of Abel and Cain; The Worse Attacks the
    Better; On the Posterity and Exile of Cain; On the Giants},
  translator = {Colson, F. H. and Whitaker, G. H.},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1929}
}

@ancienttext{philo:cher,
  author = {Philo},
  title = {De cherubim},
  shorttitle = {Cher.},
  translator = {Colson},
  xref = {philo:cherubim}
}

@book{philo:questionsongenesis,

```

```

author = {Philo},
title = {Questions on Genesis},
translator = {Marcus, Ralph},
series = {Loeb Classical Library},
shortseries = {LCL},
location = {Cambridge},
publisher = {Harvard University Press},
date = {1953}
}

@ancienttext{philo:QG,
author = {Philo},
title = {Quaestiones et solutiones in Genesin},
shorttitle = {QG},
xref = {philo:questionsongenesis}
}

@book{geljion+runia:2013,
author = {Geljion, Albert C. and Runia, David T.},
title = {Philo of Alexandria: \mkbibquote{On Cultivation}; Introduction, Translation
and Commentary},
shorttitle = {Philo of Alexandria: \mkbibquote{On Cultivation}},
series = {Philo of Alexandria Commentary Series},
shortseries = {PACS},
number = {4},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {2013}
}

@book{wilson:2011,
author = {Wilson, Walter T.},
title = {Philo of Alexandria: \mkbibquote{On Virtues}; Introduction, Translation,
and Commentary},
shorttitle = {Philo of Alexandria: \mkbibquote{On Virtues}},
series = {Philo of Alexandria Commentary Series},
shortseries = {PACS},
number = {3},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {2011}
}

```

\parencite[(50)]{philo:cher}

(Philo, *Cher.* 50)

\parencite[(1.6)]{philo:QG}

(Philo, *QG* 1.6)

As \citeauthor{philo:cher} states, “when God consorts with the soul, He makes what before was a woman into a virgin again” \ptranscite*[(50)]{philo:cher}.

As Philo states, “when God consorts with the soul, He makes what before was a woman into a virgin again” (*Cher.* 50 [Colson]).

```
\autocite{geljion+runia:2013}
```

1. Albert C. Geljion and David T. Runia, *Philo of Alexandria: "On Cultivation"; Introduction, Translation and Commentary*, PACS 4 (Brill, 2013).

```
\autocite{wilson:2011}
```

2. Walter T. Wilson, *Philo of Alexandria: "On Virtues"; Introduction, Translation, and Commentary*, PACS 3 (Brill, 2011).

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Cher. Philo, *De cherubin*

QG Philo, *Quaestiones et solutiones in Genesis*

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
nottpe=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

LCL Loeb Classical Library

PACS Philo of Alexandria Commentary Series

```
\printbibliography
```

Geljion, Albert C., and David T. Runia. *Philo of Alexandria: "On Cultivation"; Introduction, Translation and Commentary*. PACS 4. Brill, 2013.

Philo. *On the Cherubim; The Sacrifices of Abel and Cain; The Worse Attacks the Better; On the Posterity and Exile of Cain; On the Giants*. Translated by F. H. Colson and G. H. Whitaker. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1929.

———. *Questions on Genesis*. Translated by Ralph Marcus. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1953.

Wilson, Walter T. *Philo of Alexandria: "On Virtues"; Introduction, Translation, and Commentary*. PACS 3. Brill, 2011.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/03/01/philo-of-alexandria/>

Titles in Non-Latin Alphabets (22 February 2018)

```
@book{fidler:2005,
author = {Fidler, Ruth},
title = {\mkbibquote{Dreams Speak Falsely?} Dream Theophanies in the Bible: Their
Place in Ancient Israelite Faith and Traditions},
language = {Hebrew},
location = {Jerusalem},
publisher = {Magnes},
date = {2005}
}
```

```
@article{niehoff:1993,
```

```

author = {Niehoff, Maren R.},
title = {Associative Thinking in Rabbinic Midrash: The Example of Abraham's and
        Sarah's Journey to Egypt},
language = {Hebrew},
journaltitle = {Tarbiz},
volume = {62},
date = {1993},
pages = {339-361}
}

@book{taisija:2002,
  author = {Taisija},
  title = {Акафист святому преподобному Симеону Богоприимцу: Творение игум; Таисии
        Леушинской},
  language = {langrussian},
  translatedtitle = {Akathistos for the Holy Simeon, the God-Receiver: A Work by
        Abbess Taisija of Leušino},
  location = {Saint Petersburg},
  publisher = {Leušinskoe izdatel'stvo},
  date = {2002},
  options = {nonlatintitle}
}

@incollection{cerenc:1995,
  author = {Cerenc, Grigor},
  title = {Յայլմէ ասացեալ բան վասն խորանաց աւետարանիս},
  translatedtitle = {The Writing of Another One on the Canon-Tables of the Gospel},
  booktitle = {խորանների մեկնություններ},
  translatedbooktitle = {Commentaries on the Canon Tables},
  editor = {Łazaryan, V.},
  location = {Erevan},
  publisher = {Sargis Xaç'enc'},
  date = {1995},
  pages = {68-78},
  options = {nonlatintitle, nonlatinbooktitle}
}

@article{havea:1998,
  author = {Havea, Jione},
  title = {Tau lave!},
  translatedtitle = {Let's Talk},
  journaltitle = {Pacific Journal of Theology},
  shortjournal = {PJT},
  series = {2},
  volume = {20},
  date = {1998},
  pages = {63-73}
}

```

\autocite{fidler:2005}

3. Ruth Fidler, *"Dreams Speak Falsely?" Dream Theophanies in the Bible: Their Place in Ancient Israelite Faith and Traditions* [Hebrew] (Magnes, 2005).

\autocite{niehoff:1993}

7. Maren R. Niehoff, “Associative Thinking in Rabbinic Midrash: The Example of Abraham’s and Sarah’s Journey to Egypt” [Hebrew], *Tarbiz* 62 (1993): 339–61.

\autocite{taisija:2002}

12. Taisija, Акафист святому преподобному Симеону Богоприимцу: Творение игум; Таисии Леушинской [*Akathistos for the Holy Simeon, the God-Receiver: A Work by Abbess Taisija of Leušino*] (Leušinskoe izdatel’stvo, 2002).

\autocite{cerenc:1995}

15. Grigor Cerenc, Հայրմէ ասացեալ բան վասն խորանաց անտարանիս [“The Writing of Another One on the Canon-Tables of the Gospel”], in *Խորանների մեկնություններ* [*Commentaries on the Canon Tables*], ed. V. Łazaryan (Sargis Xač’enc’, 1995), 68–78.

\autocite{havea:1998}

15. Jione Havea, “Tau lave!” [“Let’s Talk”], *PJT* 2/20 (1998): 63–73.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

PJT *Pacific Journal of Theology*

\printbibliography

Cerenc, Grigor. Հայրմէ ասացեալ բան վասն խորանաց անտարանիս [“The Writing of Another One on the Canon-Tables of the Gospel”]. Pages 68–78 in *Խորանների մեկնություններ* [*Commentaries on the Canon Tables*]. Edited by V. Łazaryan. Sargis Xač’enc’, 1995.

Fidler, Ruth. “Dreams Speak Falsely?” *Dream Theophanies in the Bible: Their Place in Ancient Israelite Faith and Traditions* [Hebrew]. Magnes, 2005.

Havea, Jione. “Tau lave!” [“Let’s Talk”]. *PJT* 2/20 (1998): 63–73.

Niehoff, Maren R. “Associative Thinking in Rabbinic Midrash: The Example of Abraham’s and Sarah’s Journey to Egypt” [Hebrew]. *Tarbiz* 62 (1993): 339–61.

Taisija. Акафист святому преподобному Симеону Богоприимцу: Творение игум; Таисии Леушинской [*Akathistos for the Holy Simeon, the God-Receiver: A Work by Abbess Taisija of Leušino*]. Leušinskoe izdatel’stvo, 2002.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/02/22/titles-in-non-latin-alphabets/>

Josephus (15 February 2018)

```
@book{josephus:life;againstapion,
  author = {Josephus},
  title = {The Life; Against Apion},
  translator = {Thackeray, Henry St.@ J.},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1926}
}
```

```
@book{josephus:antiquitatum,
```

```

author = {Josephus},
title = {Antiquitatum Iudaicarum libri VI--X},
volume = {2},
maintitle = {Flavii Iosephi opera},
editor = {Niese, Benedictus},
location = {Berlin},
publisher = {Weidmann},
date = {1888}
}

@book{josephus:judeanantiquities,
author = {Josephus},
title = {Judean Antiquities 15},
editor = {van Henten, Jan Willem},
series = {Flavius Josephus: Translation and Commentary},
shortseries = {FJTC},
number = {7b},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {2014}
}

@book{worksofjosephus,
author = {Josephus},
title = {The Works of Flavius Josephus},
translator = {Whiston, A. M. William},
volumes = {2},
location = {London},
publisher = {Bohn},
date = {1862}
}

@book{josephus:jewishwar,
author = {Josephus},
title = {The Jewish War},
translator = {Thackeray, Henry St.\@ J.},
series = {Loeb Classical Library},
shortseries = {LCL},
location = {Cambridge},
publisher = {Harvard University Press},
date = {1927/1928}
}

@book{josephus:jewishantiquities,
author = {Josephus},
title = {The Jewish Antiquities},
translator = {Thackeray, Henry St.\@ J.},
series = {Loeb Classical Library},
shortseries = {LCL},
location = {Cambridge},
publisher = {Harvard University Press},
date = {1930/1965}
}

```

```

@ancienttext{josephus:bj,
  author = {Josephus},
  title = {Bellum judaicum},
  shorttitle = {B.J.},
  xref = {josephus:jewishwar}
}

@ancienttext{josephus:aj,
  author = {Josephus},
  title = {Antiquitates judaicae},
  shorttitle = {A.J.},
  xref = {josephus:jewishantiquities}
}

@ancienttext{josephus:cap,
  author = {Josephus},
  title = {Contra Apionem},
  shorttitle = {C. Ap.},
  xref = {josephus:life;againstapion}
}

```

```
\cite[(3.506-521)]{josephus:bj}
```

Josephus, *B.J.* 3.506–521

```
\ptranscite[(2.233-235)]{josephus:aj}
```

(Josephus, *A.J.* 2.233–235 [Thackeray])

```
\atranscite[See also][(3.506-521)]{josephus:bj}
```

5. See also Josephus, *B.J.* 3.506–521 (Thackeray).

```
\footnote{All translations of Josephus's \citetitle*{josephus:cap} follow the
translation in \cite{josephus:life;againstapion}.}
```

8. All translations of Josephus's *Contra Apionem* follow the translation in Josephus, *The Life; Against Apion*, trans. Henry St. J. Thackeray, LCL (Harvard University Press, 1926).

```
\nocite{josephus:antiquitatum, josephus:judeanantiquities, worksofjosephus}
```

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
  type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

A.J. Josephus, *Antiquitates judaicae*

B.J. Josephus, *Bellum judaicum*

C. Ap. Josephus, *Contra Apionem*

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
  notype=ancienttext, notype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

FJTC Flavius Josephus: Translation and Commentary

LCL Loeb Classical Library

\printbibliography

- Josephus. *Antiquitatum Iudaicarum libri VI–X*. Vol. 2 of *Flavii Iosephi opera*. Edited by Benedictus Niese. Berlin: Weidmann, 1888.
- . *The Jewish Antiquities*. Translated by Henry St. J. Thackeray. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1930–1965.
- . *The Jewish War*. Translated by Henry St. J. Thackeray. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1927–1928.
- . *Judean Antiquities 15*. Edited by Jan Willem van Henten. FJTC 7b. Brill, 2014.
- . *The Life; Against Apion*. Translated by Henry St. J. Thackeray. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1926.
- . *The Works of Flavius Josephus*. Translated by A. M. William Whiston. 2 vols. London: Bohn, 1862.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/02/15/josephus/>

Citing Page Numbers for Chapters and Articles (8 February 2018)

```
@incollection{geurts:2017,  
  author = {Geurts, Bart},  
  title = {Presupposition and Givenness},  
  booktitle = {The Oxford Handbook of Pragmatics},  
  editor = {Huang, Yan},  
  location = {Oxford},  
  publisher = {Oxford University Press},  
  date = {2017},  
  pages = {180-198}  
}
```

```
@article{wellhausen:1876-1877,  
  author = {Wellhausen, Julius},  
  title = {Die Composition des Hexateuchs},  
  journaltitle = {Jahrbuch für deutsche Theologie},  
  shortjournal = {JDT},  
  related = {wellhausen:1876, wellhausen:1877},  
  relatedtype = {multivolarticle},  
  langid = {german}  
}
```

```
@article{wellhausen:1876,  
  volume = {21},  
  date = {1876},  
  pages = {392-450}  
}
```

```
@article{wellhausen:1877,  
  volume = {22},  
  date = {1877},  
  pages = {407-479}
```



```

}
\autocite{geurts:2017}

5. Bart Geurts, "Presupposition and Givenness," in The Oxford Handbook of Pragmatics, ed. Yan Huang (Oxford University Press, 2017), 180–98.

\autocite[181]{geurts:2017}

5. Bart Geurts, "Presupposition and Givenness," in The Oxford Handbook of Pragmatics, ed. Yan Huang (Oxford University Press, 2017), 181.

\avolcite{21}[434]{wellhausen:1876-1877}

6. Julius Wellhausen, "Die Composition des Hexateuchs," JDT 21 (1876): 392–450; 22 (1877): 407–79, here 21:434.

\avolcite{21}[434]{wellhausen:1876-1877}

7. Wellhausen, "Die Composition des Hexateuchs," 21:434.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

JDT Jahrbuch für deutsche Theologie

\printbibliography

Geurts, Bart. "Presupposition and Givenness." Pages 180–98 in The Oxford Handbook of Pragmatics. Edited by Yan Huang. Oxford University Press, 2017.
Wellhausen, Julius. "Die Composition des Hexateuchs." JDT 21 (1876): 392–450; 22 (1877): 407–79.

\usepackage[style=sbl,citepages=separate]{biblatex}

\autocite[181]{geurts:2017}

5. Bart Geurts, "Presupposition and Givenness," in The Oxford Handbook of Pragmatics, ed. Yan Huang (Oxford University Press, 2017), 180–98, here 181.

\avolcite{21}[434]{wellhausen:1876-1877}

6. Julius Wellhausen, "Die Composition des Hexateuchs," JDT 21 (1876): 392–450; 22 (1877): 407–79, here 21:434.

```

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/02/08/citing-page-numbers-for-chapters-and-articles/>

Citing Text Collections 10: LCL (18 January 2018)

```

@mvbook{augustine:confessions,
  author = {Augustine},
  title = {Confessions},
  translator = {Hammond, Carolyn J.-B.},
  volumes = {2},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},

```

```

    date = {2014/2016}
}

@ancienttext{augustine:conf,
  author = {Augustine},
  title = {Confessions},
  shorttitle = {Conf.},
  xref = {augustine:confessions}
}

@mvbook{tacitus:histories,
  author = {Tacitus},
  title = {The Histories and The Annals},
  translator = {Moore, Clifford H. and Jackson, John},
  volumes = {4},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1937}
}

@ancienttext{tacitus:ann,
  author = {Tacitus},
  title = {Annales},
  shorttitle = {Ann.},
  xref = {tacitus:histories}
}

@mvbook{apuleius:golden,
  author = {Apuleius},
  title = {The Golden Ass},
  editora = {Adlington, W.},
  editoratype = {translator},
  editorb = {Gaselee, S.},
  editorbtype = {reviser},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {London and New York},
  publisher = {Heinemann and Putnam's Sons},
  date = {1922}
}

@ancienttext{apuleius:metam,
  author = {Apuleius},
  title = {Metamorphoses},
  shorttitle = {Metam.},
  translator = {Adlington and Gaselee},
  xref = {apuleius:golden}
}

@book{aristotle:metaphysics:2,
  author = {Aristotle},
  maintitle = {Metaphysics},

```

```

shorttitle = {Metaphysics},
volume = {2},
title = {Books 10–14; Oeconomica; Magna Moralia},
translator = {Tredennick, Hugh and Armstrong, G. Cyril},
series = {Loeb Classical Library},
shortseries = {LCL},
location = {Cambridge},
publisher = {Harvard University Press},
date = {1935},
options = {usetitle=false},
sorttitle = {Metaphysics 2}
}

@book{augustine:cityofgod:1,
  author = {Augustine},
  maintitle = {City of God},
  shorttitle = {City of God},
  volume = {1},
  title = {Books 1–3},
  translator = {McCracken, George E.},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1957},
  options = {usetitle=false},
  sorttitle = {City of God 1}
}

@mvbook{aristotle:metaphysics,
  author = {Aristotle},
  title = {Metaphysics},
  translator = {Tredennick, Hugh and Armstrong, G. Cyril},
  volumes = {2},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1933/1935}
}

@mvbook{augustine:cityofgod,
  author = {Augustine},
  title = {City of God},
  translator = {McCracken, George E. and Green, William M. and Wiesen, David S. and
    Levine, Philip and Sanford, Eva M.},
  volumes = {7},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1957/1972}
}

```

```

@book{augustine:selectletters,
  author = {Augustine},
  title = {Select Letters},
  translator = {Baxter, James Houston},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1930}
}

@book{aristotle:poetics:book,
  author = {Aristotle},
  title = {Poetics},
  editor = {Halliwell, Stephen},
  translator = {Halliwell, Stephen},
  related = {longinus:sublime:related,demetrius:style:related}
}

@book{longinus:sublime:related,
  author = {Longinus},
  title = {On the Sublime},
  editora = {Fyfe, W. H.},
  editoratype = {translator},
  editororb = {Russell, Donald},
  editororbtype = {reviser},
}

@book{demetrius:style:related,
  author = {Demetrius},
  title = {On Style},
  editor = {Innes, Doreen C.},
  translator = {Innes, Doreen C.},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1995}
}

@book{aristotle:poetics:book:short,
  author = {Aristotle},
  title = {Poetics},
  options = {skipbib}
}

@book{longinus:sublime:book,
  author = {Longinus},
  title = {On the Sublime},
  related = {aristotle:poetics:book:short},
  relatedtype = {see},
  execute = {\nocite{aristotle:poetics:book,aristotle:poetics:book:short}}
}

```

```

@book{demetrius:style:book,
  author = {Demetrius},
  title = {On Style},
  related = {aristotle:poetics:book:short},
  relatedtype = {see},
  execute = {\nocite{aristotle:poetics:book,aristotle:poetics:book:short}}
}

@ancienttext{aristotle:poetics,
  author = {Aristotle},
  title = {Poetics},
  translator = {Halliwell, Stephen},
  xref = {aristotle:poetics:book},
  execute = {\nocite{aristotle:poetics:book}}
}

@ancienttext{longinus:sublime,
  author = {Longinus},
  title = {On the Sublime},
  translator = {Fyfe, W. H.},
  xref = {longinus:sublime:book},
  execute = {\nocite{aristotle:poetics:book,longinus:sublime:book}},
}

@ancienttext{demetrius:style,
  author = {Demetrius},
  title = {On Style},
  translator = {Innes, Doreen C.},
  xref = {demetrius:style:book},
  execute = {\nocite{aristotle:poetics:book,demetrius:style:book}},
}

```

\parencite[(8.29)]{augustine:conf}

(Augustine, *Conf.* 8.29)

\cite[(15)]{tacitus:ann} details the activities of Nero.

Tacitus, *Ann.* 15 details the activities of Nero.

\autocite[For a similar example, see][(11.2)]{apuleius:metam}

4. For a similar example, see Apuleius, *Metam.* 11.2.

“These were my words, and in grief of heart I wept bitterly”

\ptranscite[(8.29)]{augustine:conf}.

“These were my words, and in grief of heart I wept bitterly” (Augustine, *Conf.* 8.29 [Hammond]).

\footnote{“Thou, which dost lunate all the cities of the earth by Thy feminine light; Thou, which nourishes all the seeds of the world by Thy Damp heat, giving Thy Changing light according to the wanderings, near or far, of the sun” \ptranscite[(11.2)]{apuleius:metam}.

4. “Thou, which dost lunate all the cities of the earth by Thy feminine light; Thou, which nourishes all the seeds of the world by Thy Damp heat, giving Thy Changing light according

to the wanderings, near or far, of the sun” (Apuleius, *Metam.* 11.2 [Adlington and Gaselee]).

```
\footnote{Translations from the \citetitle{apuleius:golden} follow that of
\cite{apuleius:golden}}.
```

3. Translations from the *Golden Ass* follow that of Apuleius, *The Golden Ass*, trans. Adlington, rev. Gaselee, LCL (Heinemann; Putnam’s Sons, 1922).

```
\nocite{aristotle:metaphysics:2, augustine:cityofgod:1,
aristotle:metaphysics, augustine:cityofgod, augustine:selectletters,
aristotle:poetics, longinus:sublime, demetrius:style}
```

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Ann. Tacitus, *Annales*
Conf. Augustine, *Confessions*
Metam. Apuleius, *Metamorphoses*

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
nottype=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

LCL Loeb Classical Library

```
\printbibliography
```

Apuleius. *The Golden Ass*. Translated by W. Adlington. Revised by S. Gaselee. LCL. Heinemann; Putnam’s Sons, 1922.

Aristotle. *Metaphysics*. Translated by Hugh Tredennick and G. Cyril Armstrong. 2 vols. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1933–1935.

Aristotle. *Metaphysics*. Vol. 2: *Books 10–14; Oeconomica; Magna Moralia*. Translated by Hugh Tredennick and G. Cyril Armstrong. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1935.

———. *Poetics*. Translated and edited by Stephen Halliwell.

Augustine. *City of God*. Translated by George E. McCracken, William M. Green, David S. Wiesen, Philip Levine, and Eva M. Sanford. 7 vols. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1957–1972.

———. *City of God*. Vol. 1: *Books 1–3*. Translated by George E. McCracken. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1957.

———. *Confessions*. Translated by Carolyn J.-B. Hammond. 2 vols. LCL. Harvard University Press, 2014–2016.

———. *Select Letters*. Translated by James Houston Baxter. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1930.

Demetrius. *On Style*. See Aristotle. *Poetics*.

Longinus. *On the Sublime*. See Aristotle. *Poetics*.

Tacitus. *The Histories and The Annals*. Translated by Clifford H. Moore and John Jackson. 4 vols. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1937.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2018/01/18/citing-text-collections-10-lcl/>

Greek Magical Papyri (13 October 2017)

```
@book{betz:1996,  
  editor = {Betz, Hans Dieter},  
  title = {The Greek Magical Papyri in Translation, Including the Demotic Spells},  
  edition = {2},  
  location = {Chicago},  
  publisher = {University of Chicago Press},  
  date = {1996}  
}  
  
@mvbook{preisendaz:1973-1974,  
  shorthand = {PGM},  
  editor = {Preisendaz, Karl},  
  translator = {Preisendaz, Karl},  
  title = {Papyri Graecae Magicae: Die griechischen Zauberpapyri},  
  edition = {2},  
  volumes = {3},  
  location = {Stuttgart},  
  publisher = {Teubner},  
  date = {1973/1974}  
}  
  
@book{PDM:betz,  
  shorthand = {PDM},  
  title = {Papyri Demoticae Magicae},  
  relatedstring = {Demotic texts in \citeshorthand{preisendaz:1973-1974} corpus as  
    collated in},  
  related = {betz:1996}  
}  
  
@ancienttext{PGM,  
  title = {\citeshorthand{preisendaz:1973-1974}}  
}  
  
@ancienttext{PGM:betz,  
  title = {\citeshorthand{preisendaz:1973-1974}},  
  xref = {betz:1996}  
}  
  
@ancienttext{PDM,  
  title = {\citeshorthand{PDM:betz}},  
  xref = {PDM:betz}  
}
```

\cite[(III. 410-424)]{PGM}

PGM III. 410–424

\cite[(xiv. 554-562)]{PDM}

PDM xiv. 554–562

\cite[The prayer of deliverance in][(I. 195-222)]{PGM}

The prayer of deliverance in *PGM* I. 195–222

\parencite[(IV. 1275-1322; IV. 1331-1389; VII. 686-702)]{PGM}

(*PGM* IV. 1275–1322; IV. 1331–1389; VII. 686–702)

A fourth- or fifth-century prayer of deliverance begins as follows: “This, then, is the prayer of deliverance for the first-begotten and first-born god: ‘I call upon you, lord. Hear me, holy god who rest among the holy ones, at whose side the Glorious Ones stand continually. I call upon you’”

\parencite[(\pnfmt{I. 195-200} \mkbibbrackets{O'Neil in Betz})]{PGM:betz}

A fourth- or fifth-century prayer of deliverance begins as follows: “This, then, is the prayer of deliverance for the first-begotten and first-born god: ‘I call upon you, lord. Hear me, holy god who rest among the holy ones, at whose side the Glorious Ones stand continually. I call upon you’” (*PGM* I. 195–200 [O’Neil in Betz])

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

PDM Papyri Demoticae Magicae. Demotic texts in *PGM* corpus as collated in Hans Dieter Betz, ed. *The Greek Magical Papyri in Translation, Including the Demotic Spells*. 2nd ed. University of Chicago Press, 1996.

PGM Preisendaz, Karl, ed. and trans. *Papyri Graecae Magicae: Die griechischen Zauberpapyri*. 2nd ed. 3 vols. Teubner, 1973–1974.

\printbibliography

Betz, Hans Dieter, ed. *The Greek Magical Papyri in Translation, Including the Demotic Spells*. 2nd ed. University of Chicago Press, 1996.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/10/13/greek-magical-papyri/>

Vetus Latina (VLB) (21 September 2017)

```
@book{VLB:26.2,
  editor = {Gryson, Roger},
  title = {Apocalypsis Johannis},
  series = {Vetus Latina Beuron},
  shortseries = {VLB},
  number = {26.2},
  location = {Freiburg im Breisgau},
  publisher = {Herder},
  date = {2000/2003}
}
```

```
@book{VLB:26.2.8,
  editor = {Gryson, Roger},
  title = {Apocalypsis Johannis},
  series = {Vetus Latina Beuron},
  shortseries = {VLB},
  number = {26.2.8},
  location = {Freiburg im Breisgau},
  publisher = {Herder},
  date = {2003}
}
```


\autocite{VLB:26.2}

16. Roger Gryson, ed., *Apocalypsis Johannis*, VLB 26.2 (Herder, 2000–2003).

\autocite{VLB:26.2.8}

16. Roger Gryson, ed., *Apocalypsis Johannis*, VLB 26.2.8 (Herder, 2003).

\autocite[625]{VLB:26.2}

16. Roger Gryson, ed., *Apocalypsis Johannis*, VLB 26.2 (Herder, 2000–2003), 625.

\autocite[625 \mkbibparens{upper}]{VLB:26.2}

16. Roger Gryson, ed., *Apocalypsis Johannis*, VLB 26.2 (Herder, 2000–2003), 625 (upper).

\autocite[625 \mkbibparens{middle}]{VLB:26.2}

18. Gryson, *Apocalypsis Johannis*, 625 (middle).

\autocite[625 \mkbibparens{lower}]{VLB:26.2}

20. Gryson, *Apocalypsis Johannis*, 625 (lower).

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

VLB Vetus Latina Beuron

\printbibliography

Gryson, Roger, ed. *Apocalypsis Johannis*. VLB 26.2. Herder, 2000–2003.

———, ed. *Apocalypsis Johannis*. VLB 26.2.8. Herder, 2003.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/09/21/vetus-latina-vlb/>

Studia Patristica (14 September 2017)

```
@inproceedings{husek:2010,  
  author = {Hušek, Vít},  
  title = {Human Freedom according to the Earliest Latin Commentaries on Paul's  
    Letters},  
  series = {Studia Patristica},  
  shortseries = {StPatr},  
  number = {44},  
  date = {2010},  
  pages = {385-390}  
}  
  
@inproceedings{tkacz:2010,  
  author = {Tkacz, Catherine Brown},  
  title = {Esther as a Type of Christ and the Jewish Celebration of Purim},  
  series = {Studia Patristica},  
  shortseries = {StPatr},  
  number = {44},  
  date = {2010},  
  pages = {183-187}  
}
```

```
\autocite[See futher][]{husek:2010}
```

60. See futher Vít Hušek, “Human Freedom according to the Earliest Latin Commentaries on Paul’s Letters,” *StPatr* 44 (2010): 385–90.

```
\autocite{tkacz:2010}
```

62. Catherine Brown Tkacz, “Esther as a Type of Christ and the Jewish Celebration of Purim,” *StPatr* 44 (2010): 183–87.

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

StPatr Studia Patristica

```
\printbibliography
```

Hušek, Vít. “Human Freedom according to the Earliest Latin Commentaries on Paul’s Letters.”

StPatr 44 (2010): 385–90.

Tkacz, Catherine Brown. “Esther as a Type of Christ and the Jewish Celebration of Purim.”

StPatr 44 (2010): 183–87.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/09/14/studia-patristica/>

Citing Text Collections 9: Kitchen’s *Ramesside Inscriptions* (2 September 2017)

```
@mvbook{KRI,  
  shorthand = {KRI},  
  author = {Kitchen, K. A.},  
  title = {Ramesside Inscriptions, Historical and Biographical},  
  volumes = {8},  
  location = {Oxford},  
  publisher = {Blackwell},  
  date = {1969/1990}  
}  
  
@mvbook{RITA,  
  shorthand = {RITA},  
  author = {Kitchen, K. A.},  
  title = {Ramesside Inscriptions Translated and Annotated: Translations},  
  volumes = {7},  
  location = {Oxford and Chichester},  
  publisher = {Blackwell and Wiley-Blackwell},  
  date = {1993/2014}  
}  
  
@mvbook{RITANC,  
  shorthand = {RITANC},  
  author = {Kitchen, K. A. and Davies, Benedict G.},  
  title = {Ramesside Inscriptions Translated and Annotated: Notes and Comments},  
  volumes = {4},  
  location = {Oxford and Chichester},  
  publisher = {Blackwell and Wiley-Blackwell},
```

```
date = {1993/2014}
}
```

\citeshortauthor{KRI} writes in \volcite{1}{KRI}: “Citations of this work should be as KRI, as volume, page and line” \pvolcite{1}[xxxi]{KRI}. Thus, one would cite line 10 of the Merenptah Lachish bowl as \volcite{4}[39, line 10]{KRI}.

Kitchen writes in *KRI* 1: “Citations of this work should be as KRI, as volume, page and line” (*KRI* 1:xxxi). Thus, one would cite line 10 of the Merenptah Lachish bowl as *KRI* 4:39, line 10.

```
\nocite{RITA, RITANC}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

KRI Kitchen, K. A. *Ramesside Inscriptions, Historical and Biographical*. 8 vols. Blackwell, 1969–1990.

RITA Kitchen, K. A. *Ramesside Inscriptions Translated and Annotated: Translations*. 7 vols. Blackwell; Wiley-Blackwell, 1993–2014.

RITANC Kitchen, K. A., and Benedict G. Davies. *Ramesside Inscriptions Translated and Annotated: Notes and Comments*. 4 vols. Blackwell; Wiley-Blackwell, 1993–2014.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/09/02/citing-text-collections-9-kitchens-ramesside-inscriptions/>

Citing Text Collections 8: *NTApoc* (17 August 2017)

```
@mvbook{NTApoc,
  shorthand = {NTApoc},
  editor = {Schneemelcher, Wilhelm},
  title = {New Testament Apocrypha},
  editora = {Wilson, Robert McL.},
  editoratype = {English trans.\@ ed.\isdot},
  edition = {Rev.\@ ed.\isdot},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Cambridge and Louisville},
  publisher = {Clarke and Westminster John Knox},
  date = {2003}
}
```

```
@ancienttext{actsandrew,
  title = {Acts of Andrew},
  xref = {NTApoc},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {101-151}
}
```

```
@ancienttext{murfrag,
  title = {Muratorian Fragment},
  shorttitle = {Mur. Frag.},
  translator = {Schneemelcher, Wilhelm},
  xref = {NTApoc},
  volume = {1}
}
```

```

}
@ancienttext{actsjohn,
  title = {Acts John},
  xref = {NTApoc},
  volume = {2}
}

```

```
\footnote{For the \citetitle{actsandrew}, see \citecollection{actsandrew}.}
```

13. For the Acts of Andrew, see *NTApoc* 2:101–51.

```
\footnote{The Muratorian Fragment offers the following about Acts of the
Apostles: “But the acts of all apostles are written in one book. For the
‘most excellent Theophilus’ Luke summarises the several things that in his
own presence have come to pass, as also by the omission of the passion of
Peter he makes quite clear, and equally by (the omission) of the journey
of Paul, who from the city (of Rome) proceeded to Spain”
\pranscite[{\linesno~34-39}35]{murfrag}.}
```

22. The Muratorian Fragment offers the following about Acts of the Apostles: “But the acts of all apostles are written in one book. For the ‘most excellent Theophilus’ Luke summarises the several things that in his own presence have come to pass, as also by the omission of the passion of Peter he makes quite clear, and equally by (the omission) of the journey of Paul, who from the city (of Rome) proceeded to Spain” (*Mur. Frag.* lines 34–39, trans. Wilhelm Schneemelcher, *NTApoc* 1:35).

```
\autocite[For Lycomedes’s lament over his wife Cleopatra’s paralysis,
see][{(20)173}{actsjohn}]
```

22. For Lycomedes’s lament over his wife Cleopatra’s paralysis, see Acts John 20 (*NTApoc* 2:173).

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
  type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Mur. Frag. Muratorian Fragment

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
  nottype=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

NTApoc Schneemelcher, Wilhelm, ed. *New Testament Apocrypha*. English trans. ed. Robert McL. Wilson. Rev. ed. 2 vols. Clarke; Westminster John Knox, 2003.

Notes

SBLHS §6.1.1 gives the following sequence for publication information:

- Editor, compiler, and/or translator
- Edition if not the first
- Volumes

bibtex-sbl follows this order rather than the one given in the blog for *NTApoc*.

References

https://sblhs2.com/2017/08/17/citing-text-collections-8-_ntapoc-/

Canon Muratori/The Muratorian Fragment (10 August 2017)

```
@ancienttext{murfrag,  
  title = {Muratorian Fragment},  
  shorttitle = {Mur. Frag.},  
}
```

The Epistle of Jude is referenced in `\cite[(68)]{murfrag}`.

The Epistle of Jude is referenced in **Mur. Frag. 68**.

`\parencite[(\lineno~68)]{murfrag}`

(Mur. Frag. line 68)

line~68 of the `\citetitle*{murfrag}`

line 68 of the Muratorian Fragment

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,  
  type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Mur. Frag. Muratorian Fragment

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/08/10/canon-muratorithe-muratorian-fragment/>

Corpus Caesarianum in *BNP* (3 August 2017)

```
@mvreference{BNP,  
  shorthand = {BNP},  
  editor = {Cancik, Hubert},  
  title = {Brill's New Pauly: Encyclopaedia of the Ancient World},  
  volumes = {22},  
  location = {Leiden},  
  publisher = {Brill},  
  date = {2002/2011}  
}  
  
@xdata{BNPonline,  
  xref = {BNP},  
  url = {http://referenceworks.brillonline.com/browse/brill-s-new-pauly}  
}  
  
@inreference{elabbadi:alexandria:history,  
  author = {El-Abbadi, Mostafa},
```

```

title = {Alexandria: History},
xref = {BNP},
volume = {A1},
pages = {82-85}
}

```

```

@inreference{rupke:corpus:caesarianum,
author = {Rüpke, Jörg},
title = {Corpus Caesarianum},
xdata = {BNPonline}
}

```

```
\autocite{elabbadi:alexandria:history}
```

1. Mostafa El-Abbadi, "Alexandria: History," *BNP* A1:82–85.

```
\autocite{rupke:corpus:caesarianum}
```

2. Jörg Rüpke, "Corpus Caesarianum," *BNP*, <http://referenceworks.brillonline.com/browse/brill-s-new-pauly>.

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

BNP Cancik, Hubert, ed. *Brill's New Pauly: Encyclopaedia of the Ancient World*. 22 vols. Brill, 2002–2011.

```
\printbibliography
```

El-Abbadi, Mostafa. "Alexandria: History." *BNP* A1:82–85.

Rüpke, Jörg. "Corpus Caesarianum." *BNP*. <http://referenceworks.brillonline.com/browse/brill-s-new-pauly>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/08/03/corpus-caesarianum-in-bnp/>

Corpus Caesarianum: Anatomy of an Error (27 July 2017)

```

@ancienttext{aulusgellius:noctatt,
author = {{Aulus Gellius}},
title = {Noctes attica},
shorttitle = {Noct. att.}
}

```

```

@ancienttext{bellafr,
title = {Bellum africanum},
shorttitle = {Bell. afr.}
}

```

```

@ancienttext{bellalex,
title = {Bellum alexandrinum},
shorttitle = {Bell. alex.}
}

```

```

@ancienttext{bellhisp,
title = {Bellum hispaniense},

```

```

shorttitle = {Bell. hisp.}
}

@ancienttext{bion:epitaphadon,
  author = {Bion},
  title = {Epitaphius Adonis},
  shorttitle = {Epitaph. Adon.}
}

@ancienttext{bion:epitaphachil,
  author = {Bion},
  title = {Epithalamium Achillis et Deidameiae},
  shorttitle = {Epith. Achil.}
}

@ancienttext{caesar:bellciv,
  author = {Caesar},
  title = {Bellum civile},
  shorttitle = {Bell. civ.}
}

@ancienttext{caesar:bellgall,
  author = {Caesar},
  title = {Bellum gallicum},
  shorttitle = {Bell. gall.}
}

\nocite{aulusgellius:noctatt, bellafr, bellalex, bellhisp, bion:epitaphadon,
  bion:epitaphachil, caesar:bellciv, caesar:bellgall}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

Bell. afr.      Bellum africanum
Bell. alex.    Bellum alexandrinum
Bell. civ.    Caesar, Bellum civile
Bell. gall    Caesar, Bellum gallicum
Bell. hisp.    Bellum hispaniense
Epitaph. Adon. Bion, Epitaphius Adonis
Epith. Achil. Bion, Epithalamium Achillis et Deidameiae
Noct. att.    Aulus Gellius, Noctes attica

```

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/07/27/corpus-caesarianum-anatomy-of-an-error/>

Citing Text Collections 7: *ARAB*

```

@mvbook{ARAB,
  shorthand = {ARAB},
  author = {Luckenbill, Daniel David},
  title = {Ancient Records of Assyria and Babylonia},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {University of Chicago Press},

```

```

date = {1926/1927},
pagination = {paragraph}
}

```

\footnote{For a translation of a bull inscription from Sennacherib's palace, see \volcite{2}[407-416]{ARAB}.}

28. For a translation of a bull inscription from Sennacherib's palace, see *ARAB* 2.407–16.

\footnote{The Prism Inscription of Tiglath-pileser I concludes with a series of blessings and curses reminiscent of those found within the Hebrew Bible \pvolcite[see]{1}[265-266]{ARAB}.}

5. The Prism Inscription of Tiglath-pileser I concludes with a series of blessings and curses reminiscent of those found within the Hebrew Bible (see *ARAB* 1.265–66).

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

ARAB Luckenbill, Daniel David. *Ancient Records of Assyria and Babylonia*. 2 vols. University of Chicago Press, 1926–1927.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/07/20/citing-text-collections-7-arab/>

Citing Text Collections 6: *ANF* and *NPNF* (13 July 2017)

```

@mvcollection{ANF,
  shorthand = {ANF},
  editor = {Roberts, Alexander and Donaldson, James},
  title = {The Ante-Nicene Fathers},
  subtitle = {Translations of the Writings of the Fathers Down to A.D. 325},
  origdate = {1885/1887},
  volumes = {10},
  location = {Peabody, MA},
  publisher = {Hendrickson},
  date = {1994}
}

@mvcollection{NPNF,
  shorthand = {NPNF},
  editor = {Schaff, Philip},
  title = {A Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers of the Christian Church},
  origdate = {1886/1889},
  volumes = {28},
  series = {2},
  location = {Peabody, MA},
  publisher = {Hendrickson},
  date = {1994}
}

@ancienttext{augustine:letters,
  entrysubtype = {ancientbook},
  author = {Augustine},

```



```

title = {The Letters of St.\@ Augustin},
translator = {Cunningham, J. G.},
xref = {NPNF},
volume = {1/1},
pages = {209-593}
}

@ancienttext{eusebius:constantine,
entrysubtype = {inancientbook},
author = {{Eusebius of Caesarea}},
title = {The Life of Constantine},
translator = {Richardson, Ernest Cushing},
xref = {NPNF},
volume = {2/1},
pages = {481-559},
options = {skipbib=false}
}

```

```
\volcite{2/12}[85-96]{NPNF}
```

NPNF 2/12:85–96

```
\autocite[(28.3.5)252]{augustine:letters}
```

44. Augustine, *The Letters of St. Augustin* 28.3.5 (*NPNF* 1/1:252).

```
\atranscite[(28.3.5)252]{augustine:letters}
```

44. Augustine, *Letters of St. Augustin* 28.3.5 (trans. J. G. Cunningham, *NPNF* 1/1:252).

```
\nocite{ANF, eusebius:constantine}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ANF Roberts, Alexander, and James Donaldson, eds. *The Ante-Nicene Fathers: Translations of the Writings of the Fathers Down to A.D. 325*. 10 vols. 1885–1887. Repr., Hendrickson, 1994.

NPNF Schaff, Philip, ed. *A Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers of the Christian Church*. 28 vols. in 2 series. 1886–1889. Repr., Hendrickson, 1994.

```
\printbibliography
```

Eusebius of Caesarea. “The Life of Constantine.” Translated by Ernest Cushing Richardson. *NPNF* 2/1:481–559.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/07/13/citing-text-collections-6-anf-and-npnf/>

Citing Text Collections 5: COS (29 June 2017)

```

@mvcollection{COS,
shorthand = {COS},
editor = {Hallo, William W. and Younger, Jr., K. Lawson},
title = {The Context of Scripture},
volumes = {4},
location = {Leiden},
}

```

```

publisher = {Brill},
date = {1997/2016}
}

@ancienttext{bedouin:allen,
  entrysubtype = {inancientcollection},
  title = {A Report of Bedouin},
  translator = {Allen, James P.},
  xref = {COS},
  volume = {3},
  text = {5},
  pages = {16-17}
}

@ancienttext{summaryinscription8,
  entrysubtype = {inancientcollection},
  title = {Summary Inscription 8},
  translator = {Younger, Jr., K. Lawson},
  xref = {COS}
}

```

\footnote{For a New Kingdom model letter reporting the arrival of bedouin at a border fortress, see \citecollection{bedouin:allen}.}

13. For a New Kingdom model letter reporting the arrival of bedouin at a border fortress, see *COS* 3.5:16-17.

\footnote{For a New Kingdom model letter reporting the arrival of bedouin at a border fortress, see \cite{bedouin:allen}.}

13. For a New Kingdom model letter reporting the arrival of bedouin at a border fortress, see “A Report of Bedouin” (*COS* 3.5:16-17).

\footnote{Egypt’s attempt to exercise rigorous control over its borders is clearly reflected in a letter reporting the arrival of bedouin at a border fortress: “We have just let the Shasu tribes of Edom pass the Fortress of Merneptah-hetephermaat, LPH, of Tjeku, to the pool of Pithom of Merneptah-hetephermaat, of Tjeku, in order to revive themselves and revive their flocks from the great life force of Pharaoh, LPH, the perfect Sun of every land” \ptranscite{bedouin:allen}.}

13. Egypt’s attempt to exercise rigorous control over its borders is clearly reflected in a letter reporting the arrival of bedouin at a border fortress: “We have just let the Shasu tribes of Edom pass the Fortress of Merneptah-hetephermaat, LPH, of Tjeku, to the pool of Pithom of Merneptah-hetephermaat, of Tjeku, in order to revive themselves and revive their flocks from the great life force of Pharaoh, LPH, the perfect Sun of every land” (“Report of Bedouin,” trans. James P. Allen, *COS* 3.5:16-17).

\avolcite[For the ritual of praise, see]{1.170}[175, §14]{COS}

21. For the ritual of praise, see *COS* 1.170:175, §14.

\footnote{For Shalmaneser’s account of his defeat of Hadad-ezer of Damascus and thirteen allied kings, see \volcite{2.113D}[267, \colno-ii, \linesno-13-25]{COS}.}

37. For Shalmaneser's account of his defeat of Hadad-ezer of Damascus and thirteen allied kings, see *COS* 2.113D:267, col. ii, lines 13–25.

```
\footnote{Tiglath-pileser III states: "[...] I filled [the plain] with the
  bodies of their warriors [like gras]s, [together with] their belongings,
  their cattle, their sheep, their asses [...] [...] within his palace [...] [...] I
  accepted their plea to [forgive] their rebellion (lit.\@ 'sin') and
  s[pared] their land" \pvoltranscite{2.117E}[290,
  \linesno-10'-13']{summaryinscription8}..}
```

42. Tiglath-pileser III states: “[...] I filled [the plain] with the bodies of their warriors [like gras]s, [together with] their belongings, their cattle, their sheep, their asses [...] [...] within his palace [...] [...] I accepted their plea to [forgive] their rebellion (lit. ‘sin’) and s[pared] their land” (“Summary Inscription 8,” trans. K. Lawson Younger Jr., *COS* 2.117E:290, lines 10’–13’).

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

COS Hallo, William W., and K. Lawson Younger Jr., eds. *The Context of Scripture*. 4 vols. Brill, 1997–2016.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/06/29/citing-text-collections-5-cos/>

Citing Text Collections 4: *MOTP* (22 June 2017)

```
@mvcollection{MOTP,
  shorthand = {MOTP}
  editor = {Bauckham, Richard, Davila, James R. and Panayotov, Alexander},
  title = {Old Testament Pseudepigrapha: More Noncanonical Scriptures},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Grand Rapids},
  publisher = {Eerdmans},
  date = {2013/}
}

@ancienttext{apocrseth,
  title = {Apocryphon of Seth},
  shorttitle = {Apocr.\@ Seth},
  translator = {Toepel, Alexander},
  xref = {MOTP},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {33-39}
}

@ancienttext{bknoah,
  title = {Book of Noah},
  shorttitle = {Bk.\@ Noah},
  translator = {Himmelfarb, Martha},
  xref = {MOTP},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {40-46}
}
```

```
\footnote{For an introduction to the \citetitle*{apocrseth}, see
\citecollection{apocrseth}.}
```

13. For an introduction to the Apocryphon of Seth, see *MOTP* 1:33–39.

```
\footnote{The \citetitle*{bknoah} reports: “Then all the children of Noah
together with their children came and reported their afflictions to Noah
their father and told him about the pains their children endured”
\ptranscite[(3)46]{bknoah}.}
```

15. The Book of Noah reports: “Then all the children of Noah together with their children came and reported their afflictions to Noah their father and told him about the pains their children endured” (*Bk. Noah* 3, trans. Martha Himmelfarb, *MOTP* 1:46).

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Apocr. Apocryphon of Seth
Bk. Noah Book of Noah

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
nottypes=ancienttext, nottypes=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

MOTP Bauckham, Richard, James R. Davila, and Alexander Panayotov, eds. *Old Testament Pseudepigrapha: More Noncanonical Scriptures*. 2 vols. Eerdmans, 2013–2025.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/06/22/citing-text-collections-3-motp/>

Pseudepigraphic Testaments (15 June 2017)

```
@mvcollection{OTP,
shorthand = {OTP},
editor = {Charlesworth, James H.},
title = {Old Testament Pseudepigrapha},
volumes = {2},
location = {New York},
publisher = {Doubleday},
date = {1983/1985}
}

@article{conybeare:1898,
translator = {Conybeare, F. C.},
title = {The Testament of Solomon},
journaltitle = {Jewish Quarterly Review},
shortjournal = {JQR},
volume = {11},
pages = {1-45},
date = {1898},
options = {usetranslator}
```

```

}

@ancienttext{tsol,
  title = {Testament of Solomon},
  shorttitle = {T. Sol.},
  xref = {conybeare:1898}
}

@ancienttext{treu,
  title = {Testament of Reuben},
  shorttitle = {T. Reu.},
  translator = {Kee, H. C.},
  xref = {OTP},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {782-785}
}

```

“So King Solomon called the boy one day, and questioned him, saying: ‘Do I not love thee more than all the artisans who are working in the Temple of God? Do I not give thee double wages and a double supply of food? How is it that day by day and hour by hour thou growest thinner?’”
`\ptranscite[(1.3)]{tsol}.`

“So King Solomon called the boy one day, and questioned him, saying: ‘Do I not love thee more than all the artisans who are working in the Temple of God? Do I not give thee double wages and a double supply of food? How is it that day by day and hour by hour thou growest thinner?’” (T. Sol. 1.3 [Conybeare]).

`\footnote{The testament goes on to say, “Do not devote your attention to the beauty of women, my children, nor occupy your minds with their activities”
\ptranscite[(4.1)783]{treu}.}`

15. The testament goes on to say, “Do not devote your attention to the beauty of women, my children, nor occupy your minds with their activities” (T. Reu. 4.1, trans. H. C. Kee, *OTP* 1:783).

`\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}`

Ancient Sources

T. Reu. Testament of Reuben
T. Sol. Testament of Solomon

`\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
nottpe=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}`

Secondary Sources

JQR *Jewish Quarterly Review*

OTP Charlesworth, James H., ed. *Old Testament Pseudepigrapha*. 2 vols. Doubleday, 1983–1985.

`\printbibliography`

Conybeare, F. C., trans. “The Testament of Solomon.” *JQR* 11 (1898): 1–45.

Notes

SBL is not consistent with how they cite an ancient source with translator and text collection. The most common option is:

Author, *Title* Source division (trans. A. N. Translator, Collection Vol:Page).

bibtex-sbl adopts this format even when it departs from the blog or handbook (as in the case of the Testament of Reuben above).

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/06/15/pseudepigraphic-testaments/>

Citing Text Collections 3: *OTP* (8 June 2017)

```
@mvcollection{OTP,
  shorthand = {OTP},
  editor = {Charlesworth, James H.},
  title = {Old Testament Pseudepigrapha},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Doubleday},
  date = {1983/1985}
}

@ancienttext{apoczeph,
  title = {Apocalypse of Zephaniah},
  shorttitle = {Apoc. Zeph.},
  translator = {Wintermute, O. S.},
  xref = {OTP},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {508-515}
}

@ancienttext{sibor,
  title = {Sibylline Oracles},
  shorttitle = {Sib. Or.},
  translator = {Collins, J. J.},
  xref = {OTP},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {317-472}
}

@ancienttext{ezektrag,
  title = {Ezekiel the Tragedian},
  shorttitle = {Ezek. Trag.},
  translator = {Robertson, R. G.},
  xref = {OTP},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {803-820}
}

@ancienttext{josasen,
```

```

title = {Joseph and Aseneth},
shorttitle = {Jos. Asen.},
translator = {Burchard, C.},
xref = {OTP},
volume = {2},
pages = {177-248}
}

```

`\footnote{For an example of an apocalypse likely written 100 BCE–70 CE, see the \fullcite{apoczeeph}.}`

13. For an example of an apocalypse likely written 100 BCE–70 CE, see the Apocalypse of Zephaniah (*OTP* 1:508–15).

`\footnote{The imagery of flying angels blowing trumpets was common to apocalyptic literature, as in \citetitle[(9.1)]{apoczeeph}: “Then a great angel came forth having a golden trumpet in his hand, and he blew it three times over my head” \ptranscitecollection[514]{apoczeeph}.}`

13. The imagery of flying angels blowing trumpets was common to apocalyptic literature, as in *Apoc. Zeph.* 9.1: “Then a great angel came forth having a golden trumpet in his hand, and he blew it three times over my head” (trans. O. S. Wintermute, *OTP* 1:514).

`\autocite[For a Christian insertion, see][(12.30-34)445]{sibor}`

27. For a Christian insertion, see *Sib. Or.* 12.30–34 (*OTP* 1:445).

`\autocite[Moses addresses God at the burning bush in][(90-95)812]{ezektrag}`

31. Moses addresses God at the burning bush in *Ezek. Trag.* 90–95 (*OTP* 2:812).

`\footnote{For the account of Levi attempting to save Pharaoh’s son, see \cite[(29.1-6)]{josasen}.}`

17. For the account of Levi attempting to save Pharaoh’s son, see *Jos. Asen.* 29.1–6.

`\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources, type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}`

Ancient Sources

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| Apoc. Zeph. | Apocalypse of Zephaniah |
| Ezek. Trag. | Ezekiel the Tragedian |
| Jos. Asen. | Joseph and Aseneth |
| Sib. Or. | Sibylline Oracles |

`\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources, nottype=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}`

Secondary Sources

OTP Charlesworth, James H., ed. *Old Testament Pseudepigrapha*. 2 vols. Doubleday, 1983–1985.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/06/08/citing-text-collections-3-otp/>

Citing Text Collections 2: *ANET* (1 June 2017)

```
@collection{ANET,  
  shorthand = {ANET},  
  editor = {Pritchard, James B.},  
  title = {Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament},  
  edition = {3},  
  location = {Princeton},  
  publisher = {Princeton University Press},  
  date = {1969}  
}
```

```
@ancienttext{legendsargon,  
  entrysubtype = {inancientcollection},  
  title = {The Legend of Sargon},  
  translator = {Speiser, E. A.},  
  xref = {ANET},  
  pages = {119}  
}
```

```
@ancienttext{lamentationoversumer,  
  entrysubtype = {inancientcollection},  
  title = {Lamentation over the Destruction of Sumer and Ur},  
  translator = {Kramer, S. N.},  
  xref = {ANET},  
  pages = {455-463}  
}
```

\footnote{For an ancient Near Eastern account similar to Moses’s birth story, see \citecollection{legendsargon}.}

13. For an ancient Near Eastern account similar to Moses’s birth story, see *ANET*, 119.

\footnote{For an ancient Near Eastern account similar to Moses’s birth story, see \citetitle*{legendsargon} in \citecollection{legendsargon}.}

13. For an ancient Near Eastern account similar to Moses’s birth story, see “The Legend of Sargon” in *ANET*, 119.

\footnote{Many scholars have noted similarities between Moses’s birth story and the statement of Sargon: “she [Sargon’s mother] set me in a basket of rushes, with bitumen she sealed my lid” \ptranscite{legendsargon}.}

13. Many scholars have noted similarities between Moses’s birth story and the statement of Sargon: “she [Sargon’s mother] set me in a basket of rushes, with bitumen she sealed my lid” (“The Legend of Sargon,” trans. E. A. Speiser, *ANET*, 119).

\autocite[508, \colno-i, \linesno-30’-38’]{ANET}

21. *ANET*, 508, col. i, lines 30’–38’.

\footnote{See further Sargon II’s annalistic record of the taking of Samaria \parencite[284-285, \linesno-23-26]{ANET}.}

37. See further Sargon II’s annalistic record of the taking of Samaria (*ANET*, 284–85, lines 23–26).


```
\footnote{"Lugal[marda] stood aside from his city (Marda), / Ninzuanna  
forsook her beloved dwelling, / 'Oh her destroyed city, destroyed house,'  
bitterly she wept" \ptrancite[614,  
\linesno-136-138]{lamentationoversumer}.}
```

42. "Lugal[marda] stood aside from his city (Marda), / Ninzuanna forsook her beloved dwelling, / 'Oh her destroyed city, destroyed house; bitterly she wept" ("Lamentation over the Destruction of Sumer and Ur," trans. S. N. Kramer, *ANET*, 614, lines 136–138).

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ANET Pritchard, James B., ed. *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*. 3rd ed. Princeton University Press, 1969.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/06/01/citing-text-collections-2-anet/>

Citing Text Collections 1 (30 May 2017)

```
@collection{ANET,  
  shorthand = {ANET},  
  editor = {Pritchard, James B.},  
  title = {Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament},  
  edition = {3},  
  location = {Princeton},  
  publisher = {Princeton University Press},  
  date = {1969}  
}  
  
@mvcollection{ANF:firsted,  
  shorthand = {ANF},  
  editor = {Roberts, Alexander and Donaldson, James},  
  title = {The Ante-Nicene Fathers},  
  subtitle = {Translations of the Writings of the Fathers Down to A.D. 325},  
  volumes = {10},  
  date = {1885/1887}  
}  
  
@mvcollection{APOT,  
  shorthand = {APOT},  
  editor = {Charles, Robert H.},  
  title = {The Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha of the Old Testament},  
  volumes = {2},  
  location = {Oxford},  
  publisher = {Clarendon},  
  date = {1913}  
}  
  
@mvcollection{DSSSE,  
  shorthand = {DSSSE},  
  editor = {Garcia Martínez, Florentino and Tigchelaar, Eibert J. C.},  
  title = {The Dead Sea Scrolls Study Edition},  
  edition = {2},
```

```

volumes = {2},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {1999}
}

@mvcollection{COS,
shorthand = {COS},
editor = {Hallo, William W. and Younger, Jr., K. Lawson},
title = {The Context of Scripture},
volumes = {4},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {1997/2016}
}

@mvcollection{MOTP,
shorthand = {MOTP},
editor = {Bauckham, Richard and Davila, James R. and Panayotov, Alexander},
title = {Old Testament Pseudepigrapha: More Noncanonical Scriptures},
volumes = {2},
location = {Grand Rapids},
publisher = {Eerdmans},
date = {2013/2025}
}

@collection{NHL,
shorthand = {NHL},
editor = {Robinson, James M.},
title = {The Nag Hammadi Library in English},
edition = {4},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {1996}
}

@collection{NHScr,
shorthand = {NHScr},
editor = {Meyer, Marvin},
title = {The Nag Hammadi Scriptures: The International Edition},
location = {New York},
publisher = {HarperOne},
date = {2007}
}

@mvcollection{NPNF:firsted,
shorthand = {NPNF},
editor = {Schaff, Philip},
title = {A Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers of the Christian
Church},
volumes = {28},
series = {2},
date = {1886/1889}
}

```

```

@mvbook{NTApoc,
  shorthand = {NTApoc},
  editor = {Schneemelcher, Wilhelm},
  title = {New Testament Apocrypha},
  volumes = {2},
  editora = {Wilson, Robert McL.},
  editorastring = {Rev.\@ ed.\@ English trans.\@ ed.\isdot},
  location = {Cambridge and Louisville},
  publisher = {Clarke and Westminster John Knox},
  date = {2003}
}

@mvcollection{OTP,
  shorthand = {OTP},
  editor = {Charlesworth, James H.},
  title = {Old Testament Pseudepigrapha},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Doubleday},
  date = {1983/1985}
}

@series{PG,
  shorthand = {PG},
  title = {Patrologia Graeca},
  editor = {Migne, J.-P.},
  volumes = {161},
  location = {Paris},
  date = {1857/1886}
}

@series{PL,
  shorthand = {PL},
  title = {Patrologia Latina},
  editor = {Migne, J.-P.},
  volumes = {217},
  location = {Paris},
  date = {1844/1855}
}

@mvcollection{TUAT,
  shorthand = {TUAT},
  editor = {Kaiser, Otto and others},
  title = {Texte aus der Umwelt des Alten Testaments},
  location = {Gütersloh and Gütersloher},
  publisher = {Mohn and Verlagshaus},
  date = {1984/},
  langid = {german}
}

\nocite{ANET, ANF:firsted, APOT, DSSSE, COS, MOTP, NHL, NHScr, NPNF:firsted,
  OTP, PG, PL, TUAT}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

```

- ANET* Pritchard, James B., ed. *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*. 3rd ed. Princeton University Press, 1969.
- ANF* Roberts, Alexander, and James Donaldson, eds. *The Ante-Nicene Fathers: Translations of the Writings of the Fathers Down to A.D. 325*. 10 vols. 1885–1887.
- APOT* Charles, Robert H., ed. *The Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha of the Old Testament*. 2 vols. Clarendon, 1913.
- COS* Hallo, William W., and K. Lawson Younger Jr., eds. *The Context of Scripture*. 4 vols. Brill, 1997–2016.
- DSSSE* García Martínez, Florentino, and Eibert J. C. Tigchelaar, eds. *The Dead Sea Scrolls Study Edition*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Brill, 1999.
- MOTP* Bauckham, Richard, James R. Davila, and Alexander Panayotov, eds. *Old Testament Pseudepigrapha: More Noncanonical Scriptures*. 2 vols. Eerdmans, 2013–2025.
- NHL* Robinson, James M., ed. *The Nag Hammadi Library in English*. 4th ed. Brill, 1996.
- NHScr* Meyer, Marvin, ed. *The Nag Hammadi Scriptures: The International Edition*. HarperOne, 2007.
- NPNF* Schaff, Philip, ed. *A Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers of the Christian Church*. 28 vols. in 2 series. 1886–1889.
- OTP* Charlesworth, James H., ed. *Old Testament Pseudepigrapha*. 2 vols. Doubleday, 1983–1985.
- PG* Migne, J.-P., ed. *Patrologia Graeca*. 161 vols. Paris, 1857–1886.
- PL* Migne, J.-P., ed. *Patrologia Latina*. 217 vols. Paris, 1844–1855.
- TUAT* Kaiser, Otto, et al., eds. *Texte aus der Umwelt des Alten Testaments*. Mohn; Verlagshaus, 1984–.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/30/citing-text-collections-1/>

Citing Reference Works 10: Cambridge History of Judaism (25 May 2017)

```
@xdata{CHJ,
  series = {Cambridge History of Judaism},
  shortseries = {CHJ},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Cambridge University Press},
}

@collection{CHJ1,
  editor = {Davies, W. D. and Finkelstein, Louis},
  title = {Introduction},
  subtitle = {The Persian Period},
  shorttitle = {Introduction: The Persian Period},
  xdata = {CHJ},
  number = {1},
  date = {1984}
}

@collection{CHJ2,
  editor = {Davies, W. D. and Finkelstein, Louis},
  title = {The Hellenistic Age},
```

```

xdata = {CHJ},
number = {2},
date = {1989}
}

@collection{CHJ3,
  editor = {Horbury, William and Davies, W. D. and Sturdy, John},
  title = {The Early Roman Period},
  number = {2},
  xdata = {CHJ},
  date = {1999}
}

@collection{CHJ4,
  editor = {Katz, Steven T.},
  title = {The Late Roman-Rabbinic Period},
  xdata = {CHJ},
  number = {4},
  date = {2006}
}

@collection{CHJ5,
  editor = {Lieberman, Phillip I.},
  title = {Jews in the Medieval Islamic World, The Islamic World},
  xdata = {CHJ},
  number = {5},
  date = {2021}
}

@collection{CHJ6,
  editor = {Chazan, Robert},
  title = {The Middle Ages: The Christian World, The Christian World},
  xdata = {CHJ},
  number = {6},
  date = {2018}
}

@collection{CHJ7,
  editor = {Karp, Jonathan and Sutcliffe, Adam},
  title = {The Early Modern World, 1500–1815},
  xdata = {CHJ},
  number = {7},
  date = {2017}
}

@collection{CHJ8,
  editor = {Hart, Mitchell B. and Michels, Tony},
  title = {The Modern World, 1815–2000},
  xdata = {CHJ},
  number = {8},
  date = {2017}
}

@incollection{stern:1984,

```

```

author = {Stern, Ephraim},
title = {The Archeology of Persian Palestine},
pages = {90-93},
crossref = {CHJ1}
}

@incollection{boyce:1984,
author = {Boyce, Mary},
title = {Persian Religion in the Achaemenid Age},
pages = {283-284},
crossref = {CHJ1}
}

@incollection{smallwood:1999,
author = {Smallwood, E. Mary},
title = {The Diaspora in the Roman Period before CE 70},
pages = {172-177},
crossref = {CHJ3}
}

@incollection{bahat:1999,
author = {Bahat, Dan},
title = {The Herodian Temple},
pages = {38-58},
crossref = {CHJ3}
}

\autocite{stern:1984}

22. Ephraim Stern, "The Archeology of Persian Palestine," in Introduction: The Persian Period, ed. W. D. Davies and Louis Finkelstein, CHJ 1 (Cambridge University Press, 1984), 90–93.

\autocite{boyce:1984}

30. Mary Boyce, "Persian Religion in the Achaemenid Age," in Davies and Finkelstein, Introduction: The Persian Period, 283–84.

\autocite{smallwood:1999}

17. E. Mary Smallwood, "The Diaspora in the Roman Period before CE 70," in The Early Roman Period, ed. William Horbury, W. D. Davies, and John Sturdy, CHJ 3 (Cambridge University Press, 1999), 172–77.

\autocite{bahat:1999}

23. Dan Bahat, "The Herodian Temple," in Horbury, Davies, and Sturdy, Early Roman Period, 38–58.

\nocite{CHJ2, CHJ4, CHJ5, CHJ6, CHJ7, CHJ8}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

CHJ Cambridge History of Judaism

\printbibliography

```

- Bahat, Dan. "The Herodian Temple." Pages 38–58 in *The Early Roman Period*. Edited by William Horbury, W. D. Davies, and John Sturdy. **CHJ** 3. Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- Boyce, Mary. "Persian Religion in the Achaemenid Age." Pages 283–84 in *Introduction: The Persian Period*. Edited by W. D. Davies and Louis Finkelstein. **CHJ** 1. Cambridge University Press, 1984.
- Chazan, Robert, ed. *The Middle Ages: The Christian World, The Christian World*. **CHJ** 6. Cambridge University Press, 2018.
- Davies, W. D., and Louis Finkelstein, eds. *The Hellenistic Age*. **CHJ** 2. Cambridge University Press, 1989.
- , eds. *Introduction: The Persian Period*. **CHJ** 1. Cambridge University Press, 1984.
- Hart, Mitchell B., and Tony Michels, eds. *The Modern World, 1815–2000*. **CHJ** 8. Cambridge University Press, 2017.
- Horbury, William, W. D. Davies, and John Sturdy, eds. *The Early Roman Period*. **CHJ** 3. Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- Karp, Jonathan, and Adam Sutcliffe, eds. *The Early Modern World, 1500–1815*. **CHJ** 7. Cambridge University Press, 2017.
- Katz, Steven T., ed. *The Late Roman-Rabbinic Period*. **CHJ** 4. Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Lieberman, Phillip I., ed. *Jews in the Medieval Islamic World, The Islamic World*. **CHJ** 5. Cambridge University Press, 2021.
- Smallwood, E. Mary. "The Diaspora in the Roman Period before CE 70." Pages 172–77 in *The Early Roman Period*. Edited by William Horbury, W. D. Davies, and John Sturdy. **CHJ** 3. Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- Stern, Ephraim. "The Archeology of Persian Palestine." Pages 90–93 in *Introduction: The Persian Period*. Edited by W. D. Davies and Louis Finkelstein. **CHJ** 1. Cambridge University Press, 1984.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/25/citing-reference-works-10-cambridge-history-of-judaism/>

Citing Reference Works 9: Cambridge Ancient History (23 May 2017)

```
@xdata{CAH,
  series = {Cambridge Ancient History},
  shortseries = {CAH},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Cambridge University Press}
}

@collection{CAH1,
  editor = {Bury, J. B. and Cook, S. A. and Adcock, F. E.},
  title = {Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.},
  xdata = {CAH},
  number = {1},
  date = {1923}
}

@collection{CAH1.2,
  editor = {Edwards, I. E. S. and Gadd, C. J. and Hammond, N. G. L.},
```

```

    title = {Early History of the Middle East},
    edition = {3},
    xdata = {CAH},
    number = {1.2},
    date = {1971}
}

@collection{CAH3,
  editor = {Bury, J. B. and Cook, S. A. and Adcock, F. E.},
  title = {The Assyrian Empire},
  xdata = {CAH},
  number = {3},
  date = {1925}
}

@collection{CAH3.2,
  editor = {Boardman, John and Edwards, I. E. S. and Sollberger, E. and
    Hammond, N. G. L.},
  title = {The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and Other States of the Near East,
    from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.},
  shorttitle = {Assyrian and Babylonian Empires},
  edition = {2},
  xdata = {CAH},
  number = {3.2},
  date = {1991}
}

@collection{CAH14,
  editor = {Cameron, Averil and Ward-Perkins, Bryan and Whitby, Michael},
  title = {Late Antiquity},
  subtitle = {Empire and Successors, A.D. 425--600},
  xdata = {CAH},
  number = {14},
  date = {2000}
}

@incollection{smith:1925,
  author = {Smith, Sidney},
  title = {Sennacherib and Esarhaddon},
  pages = {61-70},
  crossref = {CAH3}
}

@incollection{hogarth:1925,
  author = {Hogarth, D. G.},
  title = {The Hittites of Assyria},
  pages = {138-141},
  crossref = {CAH3}
}

@incollection{grayson:1991,
  author = {Grayson, A. K.},
  title = {Assyria},
  subtitle = {Sennacherib and Esarhaddon (704--669 B.C.)},

```



```

    pages = {103-105},
    crossref = {CAH3.2}
}

@incollection{oates:1991,
  author = {Oates, Joan},
  title = {The Fall of Assyria (635--609 B.C.)},
  pages = {189-193},
  crossref = {CAH3.2}
}

@incollection{langdon:1923,
  author = {Langdon, Stephen H.},
  title = {Early Babylonia and Its Cities},
  pages = {264-372},
  crossref = {CAH1}
}

@incollection{cook:1923,
  author = {Cook, S. A.},
  title = {The Semites},
  pages = {186-189},
  crossref = {CAH1}
}

```

\autocite{smith:1925}

21. Sidney Smith, "Sennacherib and Esarhaddon," in *The Assyrian Empire*, ed. J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, and F. E. Adcock, *CAH* 3 (Cambridge University Press, 1925), 61–70.

\autocite{hogarth:1925}

29. D. G. Hogarth, "The Hittites of Assyria," in Bury, Cook, and Adcock, *Assyrian Empire*, 138–41.

\autocite{grayson:1991}

47. A. K. Grayson, "Assyria: Sennacherib and Esarhaddon (704–669 B.C.)," in *The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and Other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.*, ed. John Boardman et al., 2nd ed., *CAH* 3.2 (Cambridge University Press, 1991), 103–5.

\autocite{oates:1991}

95. Joan Oates, "The Fall of Assyria (635–609 B.C.)," in Boardman et al., *Assyrian and Babylonian Empires*, 189–93.

\autocite{langdon:1923}

16. Stephen H. Langdon, "Early Babylonia and Its Cities," in *Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.*, ed. J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, and F. E. Adcock, *CAH* 1 (Cambridge University Press, 1923), 264–372.

\autocite{cook:1923}

22. S. A. Cook, "The Semites," in Bury, Cook, and Adcock, *Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.*, 186–89.

\autocite{gadd:1971}

31. C. J. Gadd, "Babylonia c. 2100–1800 B.C.," in *Early History of the Middle East*, ed. I. E. S. Edwards, C. J. Gadd, and N. G. L. Hammond, 3rd ed., **CAH** 1.2 (Cambridge University Press, 1971), 617–20.

\autocite{vaux:1971}

71. Roland de Vaux, "Palestine in the Early Bronze Age," in Edwards, Gadd, and Hammond, *Early History of the Middle East*, 214–18.

\autocite{liebs:2000}

65. Detlef Liebs, "Roman Law," in *Late Antiquity: Empire and Successors, A.D. 425–600*, ed. Averil Cameron, Bryan Ward-Perkins, and Michael Whitby, **CAH** 14 (Cambridge University Press, 2000), 242–44.

\autocite{cameron:2000}

68. Averil Cameron, "Justin I and Justinian," in Cameron, Ward-Perkins, and Whitby, *Late Antiquity*, 79–82.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

CAH Cambridge Ancient History

\printbibliography

Boardman, John, I. E. S. Edwards, E. Sollberger, and N. G. L. Hammond, eds. *The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and Other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* 2nd ed. **CAH** 3.2. Cambridge University Press, 1991.

Bury, J. B., S. A. Cook, and F. E. Adcock, eds. *The Assyrian Empire*. **CAH** 3. Cambridge University Press, 1925.

———, eds. *Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.* **CAH** 1. Cambridge University Press, 1923.

Cameron, Averil. "Justin I and Justinian." Pages 79–82 in *Late Antiquity: Empire and Successors, A.D. 425–600*. Edited by Averil Cameron, Bryan Ward-Perkins, and Michael Whitby. **CAH** 14. Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Cameron, Averil, Bryan Ward-Perkins, and Michael Whitby, eds. *Late Antiquity: Empire and Successors, A.D. 425–600*. **CAH** 14. Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Cook, S. A. "The Semites." Pages 186–89 in *Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.* Edited by J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, and F. E. Adcock. **CAH** 1. Cambridge University Press, 1923.

Edwards, I. E. S., C. J. Gadd, and N. G. L. Hammond, eds. *Early History of the Middle East*. 3rd ed. **CAH** 1.2. Cambridge University Press, 1971.

Gadd, C. J. "Babylonia c. 2100–1800 B.C." Pages 617–20 in *Early History of the Middle East*. Edited by I. E. S. Edwards, C. J. Gadd, and N. G. L. Hammond. 3rd ed. **CAH** 1.2. Cambridge University Press, 1971.

Grayson, A. K. "Assyria: Sennacherib and Esarhaddon (704–669 B.C.);" Pages 103–5 in *The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and Other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Edited by John Boardman, I. E. S. Edwards, E. Sollberger, and N. G. L. Hammond. 2nd ed. **CAH** 3.2. Cambridge University Press, 1991.

Hogarth, D. G. "The Hittites of Assyria." Pages 138–41 in *The Assyrian Empire*. Edited by J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, and F. E. Adcock. **CAH** 3. Cambridge University Press, 1925.

Langdon, Stephen H. "Early Babylonia and Its Cities." Pages 264–372 in *Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.* Edited by J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, and F. E. Adcock. **CAH** 1. Cambridge University Press, 1923.

- Liebs, Detlef. "Roman Law." Pages 242–44 in *Late Antiquity: Empire and Successors, A.D. 425–600*. Edited by Averil Cameron, Bryan Ward-Perkins, and Michael Whitby. CAH 14. Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- Oates, Joan. "The Fall of Assyria (635–609 B.C.)" Pages 189–93 in *The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and Other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Edited by John Boardman, I. E. S. Edwards, E. Sollberger, and N. G. L. Hammond. 2nd ed. CAH 3.2. Cambridge University Press, 1991.
- Smith, Sidney. "Sennacherib and Esarhaddon." Pages 61–70 in *The Assyrian Empire*. Edited by J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, and F. E. Adcock. CAH 3. Cambridge University Press, 1925.
- Vaux, Roland de. "Palestine in the Early Bronze Age." Pages 214–18 in *Early History of the Middle East*. Edited by I. E. S. Edwards, C. J. Gadd, and N. G. L. Hammond. 3rd ed. CAH 1.2. Cambridge University Press, 1971.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/23/citing-reference-works-9-cambridge-ancient-history/>

Citing Reference Works 8: Handbooks, Companions, and the Like (18 May 2017)

```
@collection{purdue:2001,
  editor = {Perdue, Leo G.},
  title = {The Blackwell Companion to the Hebrew Bible},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Blackwell},
  date = {2001}
}

@incollection{meyers:2001,
  author = {Meyers, Carol},
  title = {Early Israel and the Rise of the Israelite Monarchy},
  pages = {61-86},
  crossref = {purdue:2001}
}

@collection{rogerson+lieu:2006,
  editor = {Rogerson, J. W. and Lieu, Judith M.},
  title = {The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Oxford University Press},
  date = {2006}
}

@incollection{dell:2006,
  author = {Dell, Katharine J.},
  title = {Wisdom},
  pages = {409-419},
  crossref = {rogerson+lieu:2006}
}

@incollection{davies:2006,
  author = {Davies, Philip},
```

```

title = {Qumran Studies},
pages = {99-107},
crossref = {rogerson+lieu:2006}
}

```

```
\autocite[64-66]{meyers:2001}
```

13. Carol Meyers, “Early Israel and the Rise of the Israelite Monarchy,” in *The Blackwell Companion to the Hebrew Bible*, ed. Leo G. Perdue (Blackwell, 2001), 64–66.

```
\autocite[415-416]{dell:2006}
```

21. Katharine J. Dell, “Wisdom,” in *The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies*, ed. J. W. Rogerson and Judith M. Lieu (Oxford University Press, 2006), 415–16.

```
\usepackage[style=sbl,citepages=separate]{biblatex}
```

```
\autocite[64-66]{meyers:2001}
```

13. Carol Meyers, “Early Israel and the Rise of the Israelite Monarchy,” in *The Blackwell Companion to the Hebrew Bible*, ed. Leo G. Perdue (Blackwell, 2001), 61–86, here 64–66.

```
\autocite[415-416]{dell:2006}
```

21. Katharine J. Dell, “Wisdom,” in *The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies*, ed. J. W. Rogerson and Judith M. Lieu (Oxford University Press, 2006), 415–16.

```
\autocite[99]{davies:2006}
```

22. Philip Davies, “Qumran Studies,” in Rogerson and Lieu, *Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies*, 99.

```
\printbibliography
```

Davies, Philip. “Qumran Studies.” Pages 99–107 in *The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies*.

Edited by J. W. Rogerson and Judith M. Lieu. Oxford University Press, 2006.

Dell, Katharine J. “Wisdom.” Pages 409–19 in *The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies*. Edited by J. W. Rogerson and Judith M. Lieu. Oxford University Press, 2006.

Meyers, Carol. “Early Israel and the Rise of the Israelite Monarchy.” Pages 61–86 in *The Blackwell Companion to the Hebrew Bible*. Edited by Leo G. Perdue. Blackwell, 2001.

Rogerson, J. W., and Judith M. Lieu, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies*. Oxford University Press, 2006.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/18/citing-reference-works-8-handbooks-companions-and-the-like/>

Citing Reference Works 8: English-Language Dictionaries (16 May 2017)

```

@reference{webster11,
title = {Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary},
edition = {11},
pagination = {subverbo},
options = {skipbib}
}

```

```
@reference{oxford2,
  title = {Oxford English Dictionary},
  edition = {2},
  pagination = {subverbo},
  options = {skipbib}
}
```

```
@reference{OED2,
  shorthand = {OED},
  title = {Oxford English Dictionary},
  edition = {2},
  pagination = {subverbo},
  options = {skipbib}
}
```

```
\cite[pericope]{webster11}
```

Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, 11th ed., s.v. “pericope”

```
\cite[pericope]{oxford2}
```

Oxford English Dictionary, 2nd ed., s.v. “pericope”

```
\cite[pericope]{OED2}
```

OED, s.v. “pericope”

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

OED *Oxford English Dictionary*. 2nd ed.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/16/citing-reference-works-8-english-language-dictionaries/>

Musonius Rufus (11 May 2017)

```
@inseries{lutz:1947,
  author = {Lutz, Cora E.},
  title = {Musonius Rufus: \mkbibquote{The Roman Socrates}},
  series = {Yale Classical Studies},
  shortseries = {YCS},
  date = {1947},
  number = {10},
  pages = {3-147}
}
```

```
@ancienttext{musoniusrufus:diatr,
  author = {{Musonius Rufus}},
  title = {Diatribai},
  shorttitle = {Diatr.},
  translator = {Lutz},
  xref = {lutz:1947}
}
```

```

@ancienttext{musoniusrufusfrag:abbrev,
  author = {{Musonius Rufus}},
  title = {\textup{fragment(s)}},
  shorttitle = {\textup{frag(s).}},
  sorttitle = {frag(s).}
}

@ancienttext{musoniusrufus:frag,
  author = {{Musonius Rufus}},
  title = {\bibhyperlink{shorttitle:\detokenize{\textup{frag(s).}}}
    {\textup{\iffieldnum{titleaddon}{\bibstring{fragment}}
      {\bibstring{fragments}}}},
  sorttitle = {frag(s).},
  translator = {Lutz},
  xref = {lutz:1947},
  options = {skipbiblist},
  execute = {\nocite{musoniusrufusfrag:abbrev}}
}

```

```
\parencite[(21.33-35)]{musoniusrufus:diatr}
```

(Musonius Rufus, *Diatr.* 21.33–35)

```
\parencite[(38)]{musoniusrufus:frag}
```

(Musonius Rufus, *frag.* 38)

```
\ptranscite[(21.33-35)]{musoniusrufus:diatr}
```

(Musonius Rufus, *Diatr.* 21.33–35 [Lutz])

```
\ptranscite[(38)]{musoniusrufus:frag}
```

(Musonius Rufus, *frag.* 38 [Lutz])

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
  type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Diatr. Musonius Rufus, *Diatribai*
frag(s). Musonius Rufus, *fragment(s)*

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
  notype=ancienttext, notype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

YCS Yale Classical Studies

```
\printbibliography
```

Lutz, Cora E. “Musonius Rufus: “The Roman Socrates.” *YCS* 10 (1947): 3–147.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/11/musonius-rufus/>

Notes

- It is assumed that the italicised *YCS* in the blog is an error since Yale Classical Studies is a series, not a journal.

Historia Augusta (9 May 2017)

```
@mvbook{scriptoreshistoriaeaugustae,
  translator = {Magie, David},
  title = {The Scriptores historiae Augustae},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge and London},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press and Heinemann},
  date = {1921/1932},
  options = {usetranslator}
}

@ancienttext{histaug,
  title = {Historia Augusta},
  shorttitle = {Hist. Aug.},
  xref = {scriptoreshistoriaeaugustae}
}

@ancienttext{histaug:sev,
  maintitle = {Historia Augusta},
  shortmaintitle = {Hist. Aug.},
  title = {Severus},
  shorttitle = {Sev.},
  xref = {scriptoreshistoriaeaugustae},
  execute = {\nocite{histaug}}
}

@ancienttext{histaug:opilmacr,
  maintitle = {Historia Augusta},
  shortmaintitle = {Hist. Aug.},
  title = {Opilius Macrinus},
  shorttitle = {Opil. Macr.},
  xref = {scriptoreshistoriaeaugustae},
  execute = {\nocite{histaug}}
}
```

```
\fullcite{histaug:sev}
```

Historia Augusta, Severus

```
\cite[(1.4)]{histaug:sev}
```

Hist. Aug., Sev. 1.4

```
\cite[(6.5)]{histaug:opilmacr}
```

Hist. Aug., Opil. Macr. 6.5

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
  type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Hist. Aug. Historia Augusta
Opil. Macr. Opilius Macrinus
Sev. Severus

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,  
notttype=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

LCL Loeb Classical Library

```
\printbibliography
```

Magie, David, trans. *The Scriptores historiae Augustae*. LCL. Harvard University Press; Heine-
mann, 1921–1932.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/09/historia-augusta/>

PG Citations: Update (4 May 2017)

```
@series{PG,  
shorthand = {PG},  
title = {Patrologia Graeca},  
editor = {Migne, J.-P.},  
volumes = {161},  
location = {Paris},  
date = {1857/1886}  
}  
  
@ancienttext{gregory:orationestheologicae,  
author = {{Gregory of Nazianzus}},  
title = {Orationes theologicae},  
xref = {PG},  
volume = {36}  
}
```

```
\autocite[(4.19)128c]{gregory:orationestheologicae}
```

6. Gregory of Nazianzus, *Orationes theologicae* 4.19 (PG 36:128c).

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

PG Migne, J.-P., ed. *Patrologia Graeca*. 161 vols. Paris, 1857–1886.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/04/pg-citations-update/>

PG Citations (2 May 2017)

```
@series{PG,
```



```

shorthand = {PG},
title = {Patrologia Graeca},
editor = {Migne, J.-P.},
volumes = {161},
location = {Paris},
date = {1857/1886}
}

@ancienttext{methodius:symp,
author = {{Methodius of Olympus}},
title = {Symposium \mkbibparens{Convivium decem virginum}},
shorttitle = {Symp.},
xref = {PG},
volume = {18}
}

```

```
\cite[(2.4)52c]{methodius:symp}
```

Methodius of Olympus, *Symp.* 2.4 (PG 18:52c)

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Symp. Methodius of Olympus, *Symposium (Convivium decem virginum)*

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
nottpe=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

PG Migne, J.-P., ed. *Patrologia Graeca*. 161 vols. Paris, 1857–1886.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/05/02/pg-citations/>

Citing Reference Works 7: Greek Language Tools (20 April 2017)

```

@book{BDF,
shorthand = {BDF},
author = {Blass, Friedrich and Debrunner, Albert and Funk, Robert W.},
title = {A Greek Grammar of the New Testament and Other Early Christian Literature},
location = {Chicago},
publisher = {University of Chicago Press},
date = {1961},
pagination = {section},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{burton:1903,
author = {Burton, Ernest DeWitt},
title = {Syntax of the Moods and Tenses in New Testament Greek},
edition = {5},
}

```

```

    location = {Chicago},
    publisher = {University of Chicago Press},
    date = {1903},
    pagination = {section}
}

@book{burton,
  shorthand = {Burton},
  crossref = {burton:1903},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{dana+mantey:1927,
  author = {Dana, H. E. and Mantey, Julius R.},
  title = {A Manual Grammar of the Greek New Testament},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Macmillan},
  date = {1927},
  pagination = {section}
}

@book{funk:2013,
  author = {Funk, Robert W.},
  title = {A Beginning-Intermediate Grammar of Hellenistic Greek},
  edition = {3},
  location = {Salem, OR},
  publisher = {Polebridge},
  date = {2013},
  pagination = {section}
}

@book{funk,
  shorthand = {Funk},
  crossref = {funk:2013},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{goodwin:1930,
  author = {Goodwin, William W.},
  title = {Greek Grammar},
  editora = {Gulick, Charles Burton},
  editorastring = {revby},
  location = {Boston},
  publisher = {Ginn},
  date = {1930},
  pagination = {section}
}

@mvbook{moulton:1908-1976,
  author = {Moulton, James Hope},
  withauthor = {Howard, W. F. and Turner, Nigel},
  sortkey = {Moulton, James Hope, with W. F. Howard and Nigel Turner},
  title = {A Grammar of New Testament Greek},
  volumes = {4},

```

```

    location = {Edinburgh},
    publisher = {T&T Clark},
    date = {1908/1976}
}

@book{moulton:vol1,
  author = {Moulton, James Hope},
  title = {Prolegomena},
  titleaddon = {\mkbibordinal{3}~\bibsstring{edition}},
  volume = {1},
  date = {1908/1976},
  crossref = {moulton:1908-1976}
}

@book{moulton:vol2,
  author = {Moulton, James Hope and Howard, W. F.},
  title = {Accidence and Word Formation: With an Appendix on Semitisms in the New
    Testament},
  volume = {2},
  date = {1908/1976},
  crossref = {moulton:1908-1976}
}

@book{moulton:vol4,
  author = {Turner, Nigel},
  title = {Style},
  volume = {4},
  date = {1908/1976},
  crossref = {moulton:1908-1976}
}

@book{smyth:1956,
  shorthand = {Smyth},
  author = {Smyth, Herbert Weir},
  title = {Greek Grammar},
  editor = {Messing, Gordon M.},
  editortype = {reviser},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1956},
  pagination = {section},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{robertson,
  shorthand = {Robertson},
  xdata = {robertson:1923},
  pagination = {section},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{robertson:1923,
  author = {Robertson, A. T.},
  title = {A Grammar of the Greek New Testament in the Light of Historical Research},

```

```

edition = {4},
location = {London},
publisher = {Hodder \& Stoughton},
date = {1923}
}

@book{zerwick:2011,
author = {Zerwick, Maximilian},
title = {Biblical Greek Illustrated by Examples},
origlanguage = {from the 4th Latin ed.},
translator = {Smith, Joseph},
series = {Scripta Pontificii Instituti Biblici},
number = {114},
location = {Rome},
publisher = {Editrice Pontificio Istituto biblico},
date = {1963},
related = {zerwick:repr},
relatedtype = {reprint},
pagination = {section}
}

@book{zerwick:repr,
series = {Subsidia Biblica},
shortseries = {SubBi},
number = {41},
location = {Rome},
publisher = {Gregorian \& Biblical Press},
date = {2011}
}

@book{zerwick,
shorthand = {Zerwick},
xdata = {zerwick:2011},
related = {zerwick:repr},
relatedtype = {reprint},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

```

\autocite[151]{BDF}

76. **BDF** §151.

\autocite[148-152]{BDF}

67. **BDF** §§148–52.

\autocite[\pno151.1, 4]{BDF}

58. **BDF** §151.1, 4.

\autocite[150]{BDF}

71. **BDF** §150.

\autocite[151.2]{BDF}

14. **BDF** §151.2.

\autocite[89-94]{burton:1903}

17. Ernest DeWitt Burton, *Syntax of the Moods and Tenses in New Testament Greek*, 5th ed. (University of Chicago Press, 1903), §§89–94.

\autocite[193.1]{burton}

36. **Burton** §193.1.

\autocite[155]{dana+mantey:1927}

63. H. E. Dana and Julius R. Mantey, *A Manual Grammar of the Greek New Testament* (Macmillan, 1927), §155.

\autocite[431]{funk:2013}

16. Robert W. Funk, *A Beginning-Intermediate Grammar of Hellenistic Greek*, 3rd ed. (Polebridge, 2013), §431.

\autocite[310-311]{funk}

22. **Funk** §§310–11.

\autocite[718]{goodwin:1930}

83. William W. Goodwin, *Greek Grammar*, rev. Charles Burton Gulick (Ginn, 1930), §718.

\autocite[108-110]{moulton:vol1}

22. James Hope Moulton, *Prolegomena*, 3rd ed., vol. 1 of *A Grammar of New Testament Greek* (T&T Clark, 1908–1976), 108–10.

\afullcite[178]{moulton:vol2}

5. James Hope Moulton and W. F. Howard, *Accidence and Word Formation: With an Appendix on Semitisms in the New Testament*, vol. 2 of *A Grammar of New Testament Greek*, by James Hope Moulton (T&T Clark, 1908–1976), 178.

\afullcite[71]{moulton:vol4}

56. Nigel Turner, *Style*, vol. 4 of *A Grammar of New Testament Greek*, by James Hope Moulton (T&T Clark, 1908–1976), 71.

\autocite[523]{robertson:1923}

33. A. T. Robertson, *A Grammar of the Greek New Testament in the Light of Historical Research*, 4th ed. (Hodder & Stoughton, 1923), 523.

\autocite[\pno 11.10e \mkbibparens{523}]{robertson}

21. **Robertson** §11.10e (523).

\autocite[\pno 1765a]{smyth:1956}

42. **Smyth** §1765a.

\autocite[360-362]{zerwick:2011}

19. Maximilian Zerwick, *Biblical Greek Illustrated by Examples*, trans. Joseph Smith, Scripta Pontificii Instituti Biblici 114 (Editrice Pontificio Istituto biblico, 1963; repr. **SubBi** 41, Gregorian & Biblical Press, 2011), §§360–62.

\autocite[360-362]{zerwick}

19. **Zerwick** §§360–62.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

- BDF Blass, Friedrich, Albert Debrunner, and Robert W. Funk. *A Greek Grammar of the New Testament and Other Early Christian Literature*. University of Chicago Press, 1961.
- Burton Burton, Ernest DeWitt. *Syntax of the Moods and Tenses in New Testament Greek*. 5th ed. University of Chicago Press, 1903.
- Funk Funk, Robert W. *A Beginning-Intermediate Grammar of Hellenistic Greek*. 3rd ed. Polebridge, 2013.
- Robertson Robertson, A. T. *A Grammar of the Greek New Testament in the Light of Historical Research*. 4th ed. Hodder & Stoughton, 1923.
- Smyth Smyth, Herbert Weir. *Greek Grammar*. Revised by Gordon M. Messing. Harvard University Press, 1956.
- SubBi Subsidia Biblica
- Zerwick Zerwick, Maximilian. *Biblical Greek Illustrated by Examples*. Translated from the 4th Latin ed. by Joseph Smith. Scripta Pontificii Instituti Biblici 114. Editrice Pontificio Istituto biblico, 1963. Repr. **SubBi** 41. Gregorian & Biblical Press, 2011.

\printbibliography

- Burton, Ernest DeWitt. *Syntax of the Moods and Tenses in New Testament Greek*. 5th ed. University of Chicago Press, 1903.
- Dana, H. E., and Julius R. Mantey. *A Manual Grammar of the Greek New Testament*. Macmillan, 1927.
- Funk, Robert W. *A Beginning-Intermediate Grammar of Hellenistic Greek*. 3rd ed. Polebridge, 2013.
- Goodwin, William W. *Greek Grammar*. Revised by Charles Burton Gulick. Ginn, 1930.
- Moulton, James Hope. *Prolegomena*. 3rd ed. Vol. 1 of *A Grammar of New Testament Greek*. T&T Clark, 1908–1976.
- Moulton, James Hope, and W. F. Howard. *Accidence and Word Formation: With an Appendix on Semitisms in the New Testament*. Vol. 2 of *A Grammar of New Testament Greek*. By James Hope Moulton. T&T Clark, 1908–1976.
- Moulton, James Hope, with W. F. Howard and Nigel Turner. *A Grammar of New Testament Greek*. 4 vols. T&T Clark, 1908–1976.
- Robertson, A. T. *A Grammar of the Greek New Testament in the Light of Historical Research*. 4th ed. Hodder & Stoughton, 1923.
- Turner, Nigel. *Style*. Vol. 4 of *A Grammar of New Testament Greek*. By James Hope Moulton. T&T Clark, 1908–1976.
- Zerwick, Maximilian. *Biblical Greek Illustrated by Examples*. Translated from the 4th Latin ed. by Joseph Smith. Scripta Pontificii Instituti Biblici 114. Editrice Pontificio Istituto biblico, 1963. Repr. **SubBi** 41. Gregorian & Biblical Press, 2011.

Notes

- SBLHS §6.2.21 states “It is unnecessary when citing a single volume to give information about the total number of volumes in the series.” Accordingly, although this blog post includes the total volumes for the three individual Moulton volumes, biblatex-sbl omits them.
- The format of the translator in Zerwick differs from a similar example in SBLHS §6.2.20.

I've opted to use the latter as I think it's more consistent with how SBL generally prefers formatting in the bibliography.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/04/20/citing-reference-works-7-greek-language-tools/>

Citing Reference Works 6: Hebrew Language Tools (18 April 2017)

```
@book{BHRG,  
  shorthand = {BHRG},  
  author = {Merwe, Christo H. J. and van der Naudé, Jackie A. and Kroeze, Jan H},  
  title = {A Biblical Hebrew Reference Grammar},  
  series = {Biblical Languages: Hebrew},  
  number = {3},  
  location = {Sheffield},  
  publisher = {Sheffield Academic},  
  date = {1999},  
  pagination = {section},  
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},  
}  
  
@book{BL,  
  shorthand = {BL},  
  author = {Bauer, Hans and Leander, Pontus},  
  title = {Historische Grammatik der hebräischen Sprache des Alten Testaments},  
  origlocation = {Halle},  
  origpublisher = {Niemeyer},  
  origdate = {1922},  
  location = {Hildesheim},  
  publisher = {Olms},  
  date = {1991},  
  pagination = {section},  
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},  
  langid = {german}  
}  
  
@book{davidson:1901,  
  author = {Davidson, A. B.},  
  title = {Hebrew Syntax},  
  edition = {3},  
  location = {Edinburgh},  
  publisher = {T&T Clark},  
  date = {1901},  
  pagination = {section}  
}  
  
@mvbook{GKB,  
  shorthand = {GKB},  
  author = {Gesenius, Wilhelm},  
  title = {Hebräische Grammatik},
```

```

editor = {Kautzsch, Emil and Bergsträsser, Gotthelf},
parts = {2},
volumes = {3},
location = {Leipzig},
publisher = {Vogel},
date = {1918/1929},
pagination = {section},
options = {shorthandformat=roman, partsinvols},
langid = {german}
}

```

```

@book{GKC,
shorthand = {GKC},
author = {Gesenius, Wilhelm},
title = {Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar},
editor = {Kautzsch, Emil},
translator = {Cowley, Arthur E.},
edition = {2},
location = {Oxford},
publisher = {Clarendon},
date = {1910},
pagination = {section},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

```

```

@book{IBHS,
shorthand = {IBHS},
author = {Waltke, Bruce K. and O'Connor, Michael},
title = {An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax},
location = {Winona Lake, IN},
publisher = {Eisenbrauns},
date = {1990},
pagination = {section}
}

```

```

@mvbook{Jouon,
shorthand = {Joüon},
author = {Joüon, Paul},
title = {A Grammar of Biblical Hebrew},
editor = {Muraoka, T.},
editortype = {translatorrev},
volumes = {2},
location = {Rome},
publisher = {Pontifical Biblical Institute},
date = {1991},
pagination = {section},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

```

```

@book{lambdin:1971,
author = {Lambdin, Thomas O.},
title = {Introduction to Biblical Hebrew},
location = {New York},
publisher = {Scribner's Sons},

```



```

date = {1971},
pagination = {section}
}

@book{williams:1976,
author = {Williams, Ronald J},
title = {Hebrew Syntax: An Outline},
edition = {2},
location = {Toronto},
publisher = {University of Toronto Press},
date = {1976},
pagination = {section}
}

@book{yeivin:1980,
author = {Yeivin, Israel},
title = {Introduction to the Tiberian Masorah},
editor = {Revell, E. J.},
translator = {Revell, E. J.},
series = {Masoretic Studies},
shortseries = {MasS},
number = {5},
location = {Missoula, MT},
publisher = {Scholars Press},
date = {1980},
pagination = {section}
}

```

\autocite[\pno 112a]{GKC}

76. **GKC** §112a.

\autocite[112-114]{GKC}

67. **GKC** §§112–14.

\autocite[\pno 112a, d]{GKC}

58. **GKC** §112a, d.

\autocite[30.1]{BHRG}

51. **BHRG** §30.1.

\autocite[\pno 25.3.2.i.a]{BHRG}

3. **BHRG** §25.3.2.i.a.

\autocite[\pno 48d']{BL}

71. **BL** §48d'.

\autocite[\pno 39c]{davidson:1901}

36. A. B. Davidson, *Hebrew Syntax*, 3rd ed. (T&T Clark, 1901), §39c.

\autocite[\pno 12a--f]{GKB}

33. **GKB** §12a–f.

\autocite[\pno 112a, d]{GKC}

76. **GKC** §112a, d.

\autocite[23.2]{IBHS}

13. **IBHS** §23.2.

\autocite[\pno 30.5.2b, example 3]{IBHS}

25. **IBHS** §30.5.2b, example 3.

\autocite[56-58]{Joüon}

76. **Joüon** §§56–58.

\autocite[\pno 107c]{\lambdin:1971}

5. Thomas O. Lambdin, *Introduction to Biblical Hebrew* (Scribner's Sons, 1971), §107c.

\autocite[446]{williams:1976}

6. Ronald J Williams, *Hebrew Syntax: An Outline*, 2nd ed. (University of Toronto Press, 1976), §446.

\autocite[132 \mkbibparens{111}]{yeivin:1980}

31. Israel Yeivin, *Introduction to the Tiberian Masorah*, trans. and ed. E. J. Revell, **MasS** 5 (Scholars Press, 1980), 132 (111).

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

BHRG Merwe, Christo H. J., Jackie A. van der Naudé, and Jan H Kroeze. *A Biblical Hebrew Reference Grammar*. Biblical Languages: Hebrew 3. Sheffield Academic, 1999.

BL Bauer, Hans, and Pontus Leander. *Historische Grammatik der hebräischen Sprache des Alten Testaments*. Niemeyer, 1922. Repr., Olms, 1991.

GKB Gesenius, Wilhelm. *Hebräische Grammatik*. Edited by Emil Kautzsch and Gotthelf Bergsträsser. 2 parts in 3 vols. Vogel, 1918–1929.

GKC Gesenius, Wilhelm. *Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar*. Edited by Emil Kautzsch. Translated by Arthur E. Cowley. 2nd ed. Clarendon, 1910.

IBHS Waltke, Bruce K., and Michael O'Connor. *An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax*. Eisenbrauns, 1990.

Joüon Joüon, Paul. *A Grammar of Biblical Hebrew*. Translated and revised by T. Muraoka. 2 vols. Pontifical Biblical Institute, 1991.

MasS Masoretic Studies

\printbibliography

Davidson, A. B. *Hebrew Syntax*. 3rd ed. T&T Clark, 1901.

Lambdin, Thomas O. *Introduction to Biblical Hebrew*. Scribner's Sons, 1971.

Williams, Ronald J. *Hebrew Syntax: An Outline*. 2nd ed. University of Toronto Press, 1976.

Yeivin, Israel. *Introduction to the Tiberian Masorah*. Translated and edited by E. J. Revell.

MasS 5. Scholars Press, 1980.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/04/18/citing-reference-works-6-hebrew-language-tools/>

Citing Reference Works 5: Topical Dictionaries and Encyclopedias (13 April 2017)

```
@mvreference{ABD,  
  shorthand = {ABD},  
  editor = {Freedman, David Noel},  
  title = {Anchor Bible Dictionary},  
  volumes = {6},  
  location = {New York},  
  publisher = {Doubleday},  
  date = {1992}  
}  
  
@inreference{hanson+etal:apocalypses,  
  author = {Hanson, Paul D. and Grayson, Kirk and Collins, John J. and Yarbro Collins,  
    Adela},  
  title = {Apocalypses and Apocalypticism},  
  xref = {ABD},  
  volume = {1},  
  pages = {279-292}  
}  
  
@inreference{yarbrocollins:earlychristian,  
  author = {Yarbro Collins, Adela},  
  title = {Apocalypses and Apocalypticism: Early Christian},  
  xref = {ABD},  
  volume = {1},  
  pages = {288-292}  
}  
  
@mvreference{ANRW,  
  shorthand = {ANRW},  
  editor = {Temporini, Hildegard and Haase, Wolfgang},  
  title = {Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt},  
  subtitle = {Geschichte und Kultur Roms im Spiegel der neueren Forschung},  
  titleaddon = {Part 2, \mkbibemph{Principat}},  
  location = {Berlin},  
  publisher = {de Gruyter},  
  date = {1972/},  
  langid = {german}  
}  
  
@inreference{anderson:pepaideuementos,  
  author = {Anderson, Graham},  
  title = {The \mkbibemph{pepaideuementos} in Action},  
  subtitle = {Sophists and Their Outlook in the Early Empire},  
  shorttitle = {\mkbibemph{Pepaideuementos}},  
  xref = {ANRW},  
  volume = {33},  
  part = {1},  
  pages = {80-208}  
}
```

```

@mvreference{DBI,
  shorthand = {DBI},
  editor = {Hayes, John},
  title = {Dictionary of Biblical Interpretation},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Nashville},
  publisher = {Abingdon},
  date = {1999}
}

@inreference{tiroshsamuelson:kabbalah,
  author = {Tirosh-Samuelson, Hava},
  title = {Kabbalah},
  xref = {DBI},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {1-7}
}

@reference{DDD,
  shorthand = {DDD},
  editor = {van der Toorn, Karel and Becking, Bob and van der Horst, Pieter},
  title = {Dictionary of Deities and Demons in the Bible},
  edition = {2},
  location = {Leiden and Grand Rapids},
  publisher = {Brill and Eerdmans},
  date = {1999}
}

@inreference{assmann:amun,
  author = {Assmann, Jan},
  title = {Amun},
  xref = {DDD},
  pages = {28-32}
}

@reference{DJG,
  shorthand = {DJG},
  editor = {Green, Joel B. and McKnight, Scot},
  title = {Dictionary of Jesus and the Gospels},
  location = {Downers Grove, IL},
  publisher = {InterVarsity Press},
  date = {1992}
}

@inreference{wise:languagespalestine,
  author = {Wise, Michael O},
  title = {Languages of Palestine},
  xref = {DJG},
  pages = {434-443}
}

@reference{DLNT,
  shorthand = {DLNT},
  editor = {Martin, Ralph P. and Davids, Peter H.},

```

```

    title = {Dictionary of the Later New Testament and Its Developments},
    location = {Downers Grove, IL},
    publisher = {InterVarsity Press},
    date = {1997}
}

@reference{DNTB,
  shorthand = {DNTB},
  editor = {Evans, Craig A. and Porter, Stanley E. Porter},
  title = {Dictionary of New Testament Background},
  location = {Downers Grove, IL},
  publisher = {InterVarsity Press},
  date = {2000}
}

@reference{DOTHB,
  shorthand = {DOTHB},
  editor = {Arnold, Bill T. and Williamson, H. G. M.},
  title = {Dictionary of the Old Testament: Historical Books},
  location = {Downers Grove, IL},
  publisher = {InterVarsity Press},
  date = {2005}
}

@reference{DPL,
  shorthand = {DPL},
  editor = {Hawthorne, Gerald F. and Martin, Ralph P.},
  title = {Dictionary of Paul and His Letters},
  location = {Downers Grove, IL},
  publisher = {InterVarsity Press},
  date = {1993}
}

@mvreference{EBR,
  shorthand = {EBR},
  editor = {Klauck, Hans-Josef and others},
  title = {Encyclopedia of the Bible and Its Reception},
  location = {Berlin},
  publisher = {de Gruyter},
  date = {2009/}
}

@inreference{crawford:genesisiii,
  author = {Crawford, Sidnie White},
  title = {Genesis: III. Judaism A. Second Temple and Hellenistic Judaism},
  xref = {EBR},
  volume = {9},
  pages = {1156-1160}
}

@reference{EDB,
  shorthand = {EDB},
  editor = {Freedman, David Noel},
  title = {Eerdmans Dictionary of the Bible},

```

```

    location = {Grand Rapids},
    publisher = {Eerdmans},
    date = {2000},
    pagination = {subverbo}
}

@inreference{dever:abel,
  author = {Dever, William G.},
  title = {Abel-Beth-Maacah},
  xref = {EDB},
  pages = {3-4}
}

@mvreference{EncJud,
  shorthand = {EncJud},
  editor = {Skolnik, Fred and Berenbaum, Michael},
  title = {Encyclopedia Judaica},
  edition = {2},
  volumes = {22},
  location = {Detroit},
  publisher = {Macmillan Reference USA},
  date = {2007}
}

@inreference{stone:isaactest,
  author = {Stone, Michael E.},
  title = {Isaac, Testament Of},
  xref = {EncJud},
  volume = {10},
  pages = {36}
}

@reference{HBD,
  shorthand = {HDB},
  editor = {Powell, Mark Allan and others},
  title = {HarperCollins Bible Dictionary},
  edition = {3},
  location = {San Francisco},
  publisher = {HarperOne},
  date = {2011},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@inreference{mattingly:philistines,
  author = {Mattingly, Gerald L.},
  title = {Philistines},
  xref = {HBD},
  pages = {797-800}
}

@inreference{schaub:holywar,
  author = {Schaub, Marilyn M.},
  title = {Holy War},
  xref = {HBD},

```

```

    pages = {387}
}

@reference{HWBI,
  shorthand = {HWBI},
  editor = {Taylor, Marion Ann},
  title = {Handbook of Women Biblical Interpreters},
  location = {Grand Rapids},
  publisher = {Baker Academic},
  date = {2012}
}

@inreference{popelevison:truth,
  author = {Pope-Levison, Priscilla},
  title = {Truth, Sojourner},
  xref = {HWBI},
  pages = {509-511}
}

@mvreference{IDB,
  shorthand = {IDB},
  editor = {Buttrick, George A.},
  title = {The Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible},
  volumes = {4},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Abingdon},
  date = {1962},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@inreference{dentan:apple,
  author = {Dentan, Robert C.},
  title = {Apple of the Eye},
  xref = {IDB},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {176}
}

@reference{IDBSup,
  shorthand = {IDBSup},
  author = {Crim, Keith},
  title = {Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible: Supplementary Volume},
  location = {Nashville},
  publisher = {Abingdon},
  date = {1976},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@inreference{sperling:mount,
  author = {Sperling, David},
  title = {Mount, Mountain},
  xref = {IDBSup},
  pages = {608-609}
}

```

```

@mvreference{ISBE,
  shorthand = {ISBE},
  editor = {Bromiley, Geoffrey W.},
  title = {International Standard Bible Encyclopedia},
  edition = {Rev.\@ ed.\isdot},
  volumes = {4},
  location = {Grand Rapids},
  publisher = {Eerdmans},
  date = {1979/1988},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@inreference{burke:home,
  author = {Burke, David G.},
  title = {Home},
  xref = {ISBE},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {746-749}
}

@mvreference{JE,
  shorthand = {JE},
  editor = {Singer, Isidore},
  title = {The Jewish Encyclopedia},
  volumes = {12},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Funk \& Wagnalls},
  date = {1901/1906}
}

@inreference{jacobs:typography,
  author = {Jacobs, Joseph},
  title = {Typography},
  xref = {JE},
  volume = {12},
  pages = {295-335}
}

@mvreference{NEAEHL,
  shorthand = {NEAEHL},
  editor = {Stern, Ephraim},
  title = {The New Encyclopedia of Archaeological Excavations in the Holy Land},
  volumes = {4},
  location = {Jerusalem and New York},
  publisher = {{Israel Exploration Society and Carta} and Simon \& Schuster},
  date = {1993}
}

@inreference{negev:petra,
  author = {Negev, Abraham},
  title = {Petra},
  xref = {NEAEHL},
  volume = {4},

```



```

    pages = {1181-1193}
}

@inreference{dothan+dunayevsky:qasiletell,
  author = {Dothan, Trude and Dunayevsky, Imanuel},
  title = {Qasile, Tell: Excavations in Area A},
  xref = {NEAEHL},
  volume = {4},
  pages = {1204-1207}
}

@inreference{reich+shukron:jerusalem,
  author = {Reich, Ronny and Shukron, Eli},
  title = {Jerusalem: The Gihon Spring and Eastern Slope of the City of David},
  xref = {NEAEHL},
  volume = {5},
  pages = {1801-1807}
}

@mvreference{NIDB,
  shorthand = {NIDB},
  editor = {Sakenfeld, Katharine Doob},
  title = {New Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible},
  volumes = {5},
  location = {Nashville},
  publisher = {Abingdon},
  date = {2006/2009},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@inreference{meyers:menorah,
  author = {Meyers, Carol},
  title = {Menorah},
  xref = {NIDB},
  volume = {4},
  pages = {42-43}
}

@inreference{graf:arab,
  author = {Graf, David},
  title = {Arab, Arabian, Arabia},
  xref = {NIDB},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {212-220}
}

@reference{OCD,
  shorthand = {OCD},
  editor = {Hornblower, Simon and Spawforth, Antony},
  title = {Oxford Classical Dictionary},
  edition = {4},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Oxford University Press},
  date = {2012}
}

```

```

}

@inreference{taylor:protogoras,
  author = {Taylor, Christopher C. W.},
  title = {Protagoras},
  xref = {OCD},
  pages = {1227-1228}
}

@reference{ODCC,
  shorthand = {ODCC},
  editor = {Cross, F. L. and Livingston, E. A.},
  title = {The Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church},
  edition = {3},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Oxford University Press},
  date = {2005},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@mvreference{OEANE,
  shorthand = {OEANE},
  editor = {Meyers, Eric M.},
  title = {The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East},
  volumes = {5},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Oxford University Press},
  date = {1997}
}

@inreference{pitard:aleppo,
  author = {Pitard, Wayne T.},
  title = {Aleppo},
  xref = {OEANE},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {63-65}
}

@mvreference{PW,
  shorthand = {PW},
  editor = {Wissowa, Georg and Kroll, Wilhelm},
  title = {Paulys Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft},
  volumes = {50},
  parts = {84},
  location = {Stuttgart},
  publisher = {Metzler and Druckenmüller},
  date = {1894/1980},
  langid = {german},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@inreference{honigmann:libanos,
  author = {Honigmann, Ernest},
  title = {Libanos},

```

```

xref = {PW},
volume = {13},
part = {1},
pages = {1-11}
}

@reference{RGG,
shorthand = {RGG},
editor = {Betz, Hans Dieter and others},
title = {Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart},
edition = {4},
location = {Tübingen},
publisher = {Mohr Siebeck},
date = {1998/2007},
langid = {german}
}

@mvreference{RLA,
shorthand = {RLA},
editor = {Ebeling, Erich and others},
title = {Reallexikon der Assyriologie},
location = {Berlin},
publisher = {de Gruyter},
date = {1928/},
langid = {german}
}

@inreference{westbrook:mitgift,
author = {Westbrook, Raymond},
title = {Mitgift},
xref = {RLA},
volume = {8},
pages = {273-283}
}

@mvreference{RPP,
shorthand = {RPP},
editor = {Betz, Hans Dieter and others},
title = {Religion Past and Present: Encyclopedia of Theology and Religion},
volumes = {14},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {2007/2013}
}

@inreference{wandrey:ascension,
author = {Wandrey, Irina},
title = {Ascension and Martyrdom of Isaiah},
xref = {RPP},
volume = {1},
pages = {428}
}

@inreference{blum:abraham,

```

```

author = {Blum, Erhard},
title = {Abraham: Old Testament},
xref = {RPP},
volume = {1},
pages = {11-13}
}

@mvreference{TRE,
shorthand = {TRE},
editor = {Krause, Gerhard and Müller, Gerhard},
title = {Theologische Realenzyklopädie},
volumes = {36},
location = {Berlin},
publisher = {de Gruyter},
date = {1976/2004},
langid = {german}
}

@inreference{albertz:magie,
author = {Albertz, Rainer},
title = {Magie: Altes Testament},
xref = {TRE},
volume = {21},
pages = {691-695},
langid = {german}
}

```

\autocite[Onycha]{HBD}

17. *HBD*, s.v. "Onycha."

\avolcite{1}[Baladan]{NIDB}

18. *NIDB* 1, s.v. "Baladan."

\autocite[Alamoth, Sheminith]{HBD}

12. *HBD*, s.vv. "Alamoth," "Sheminith."

\avolcites{1}[Baladan]{NIDB}{4}[Menna]{NIDB}

38. *NIDB* 1, s.v. "Baladan"; *NIDB* 4, s.v. "Menna."

\autocite[799]{mattingly:philistines}

46. Gerald L. Mattingly, "Philistines," *HBD*, 799.

\autocite[42]{meyers:menorah}

38. Carol Meyers, "Menorah," *NIDB* 4:42.

\autocite[43]{meyers:menorah}

49. Meyers, "Menorah," 4:43.

\autocite[748]{burke:home}

51. David G. Burke, "Home," *ISBE* 2:748.

\afullcite[748, §IA2]{burke:home}

51. David G. Burke, "Home," *ISBE* 2:748, §IA2.
- `\autocite{hanson+etal:apocalypses}`
14. Paul D. Hanson et al., "Apocalypses and Apocalypticism," *ABD* 1:279–92.
- `\autocite[289]{yarbrocollins:earlychristian}`
15. Adela Yarbro Collins, "Apocalypses and Apocalypticism: Early Christian," *ABD* 1:289.
- `\avolcite{1}[Baal \mkbibparens{Place}]{ABD}`
71. *ABD* 1, s.v. "Baal (Place)."
- `\autocite{anderson:pepaideumenos}`
76. Graham Anderson, "The *pepaideumenos* in Action: Sophists and Their Outlook in the Early Empire," *ANRW* 33.1:80–208.
- `\autocite[5]{tiroshsamuelson:kabbalah}`
23. Hava Tirosh-Samuels, "Kabbalah," *DBI* 2:5.
- `\autocite[30]{assmann:amun}`
42. Jan Assmann, "Amun," *DDD*, 30.
- `\autocite[441-443]{wise:languagespalestine}`
84. Michael O Wise, "Languages of Palestine," *DJG*, 441–43.
- `\autocite[1158]{crawford:genesisiii}`
9. Sidnie White Crawford, "Genesis: III. Judaism A. Second Temple and Hellenistic Judaism," *EBR* 9:1158.
- `\autocite[Abilene]{EDB}`
25. *EDB*, s.v. "Abilene."
- `\autocite[3]{dever:abel}`
26. William G. Dever, "Abel-Beth-Maacah," *EDB*, 3.
- `\autocite{stone:isaactest}`
40. Michael E. Stone, "Isaac, Testament Of," *EncJud* 10:36.
- `\autocite[Honey]{HBD}`
18. *HBD*, s.v. "Honey."
- `\autocite{schaub:holywar}`
80. Marilyn M. Schaub, "Holy War," *HBD*, 387.
- `\autocite[510]{popelevison:truth}`
54. Priscilla Pope-Levison, "Truth, Sojourner," *HWBI*, 510.
- `\avolcite{1}[Ara]{IDB}`
22. *IDB* 1, s.v. "Ara."
- `\autocite{dentan:apple}`

27. Robert C. Dentan, "Apple of the Eye," *IDB* 1:176.
`\autocite[Hillel]{IDBSup}`
32. *IDBSup*, s.v. "Hillel."
`\autocite[608]{sperling:mount}`
14. David Sperling, "Mount, Mountain," *IDBSup*, 608.
`\avolcite{4}[Sosipater]{ISBE}`
37. *ISBE* 4, s.v. "Sosipater."
`\afullcite[748]{burke:home}`
51. David G. Burke, "Home," *ISBE* 2:748.
`\autocite[301]{jacobs:typography}`
12. Joseph Jacobs, "Typography," *JE* 12:301.
`\autocite[1184]{negev:petra}`
51. Abraham Negev, "Petra," *NEAEHL* 4:1184.
`\autocite[1205]{dothan+dunayevsky:qasiletell}`
18. Trude Dothan and Imanuel Dunayevsky, "Qasile, Tell: Excavations in Area A," *NEAEHL* 4:1205.
`\autocite[1805-1806]{reich+shukron:jerusalem}`
43. Ronny Reich and Eli Shukron, "Jerusalem: The Gihon Spring and Eastern Slope of the City of David," *NEAEHL* 5:1805–6.
`\avolcite{1}[Baladan]{NIDB}`
5. *NIDB* 1, s.v. "Baladan."
`\autocite[215]{graf:arab}`
72. David Graf, "Arab, Arabian, Arabia," *NIDB* 1:215.
`\autocite[1227]{taylor:protogoras}`
16. Christopher C. W. Taylor, "Protagoras," *OCD*, 1227.
`\autocite[Mendicant Friars]{ODCC}`
57. *ODCC*, s.v. "Mendicant Friars."
`\autocite[65]{pitard:aleppo}`
17. Wayne T. Pitard, "Aleppo," *OEANE* 1:65.
`\autocite[8-10]{honigmann:libanos}`
56. Ernest Honigmann, "Libanos," *PW* 13.1:8–10.
`\autocite[282]{westbrook:mitgift}`
42. Raymond Westbrook, "Mitgift," *RLA* 8:282.
`\autocite[428]{wandrey:ascension}`

42. Irina Wandrey, "Ascension and Martyrdom of Isaiah," *RPP* 1:428.

\autocite[12]{blum:abraham}

67. Erhard Blum, "Abraham: Old Testament," *RPP* 1:12.

\autocite[692]{albertz:magie}

12. Rainer Albertz, "Magie: Altes Testament," *TRE* 21:692.

\nocite{DLNT, DNTB, DOTHB, DPL, RGG}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

- ABD* Freedman, David Noel, ed. *Anchor Bible Dictionary*. 6 vols. Doubleday, 1992.
- ANRW* Temporini, Hildegard, and Wolfgang Haase, eds. *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt: Geschichte und Kultur Roms im Spiegel der neueren Forschung*. Part 2, *Principat*. de Gruyter, 1972–.
- DBI* Hayes, John, ed. *Dictionary of Biblical Interpretation*. 2 vols. Abingdon, 1999.
- DDD* Toorn, Karel van der, Bob Becking, and Pieter van der Horst, eds. *Dictionary of Deities and Demons in the Bible*. 2nd ed. Brill; Eerdmans, 1999.
- DJG* Green, Joel B., and Scot McKnight, eds. *Dictionary of Jesus and the Gospels*. InterVarsity Press, 1992.
- DLNT* Martin, Ralph P., and Peter H. Davids, eds. *Dictionary of the Later New Testament and Its Developments*. InterVarsity Press, 1997.
- DNTB* Evans, Craig A., and Stanley E. Porter Porter, eds. *Dictionary of New Testament Background*. InterVarsity Press, 2000.
- DOTHB* Arnold, Bill T., and H. G. M. Williamson, eds. *Dictionary of the Old Testament: Historical Books*. InterVarsity Press, 2005.
- DPL* Hawthorne, Gerald F., and Ralph P. Martin, eds. *Dictionary of Paul and His Letters*. InterVarsity Press, 1993.
- EBR* Klauck, Hans-Josef, et al., eds. *Encyclopedia of the Bible and Its Reception*. de Gruyter, 2009–.
- EDB* Freedman, David Noel, ed. *Eerdmans Dictionary of the Bible*. Eerdmans, 2000.
- EncJud* Skolnik, Fred, and Michael Berenbaum, eds. *Encyclopedia Judaica*. 2nd ed. 22 vols. Macmillan Reference USA, 2007.
- HBD* Powell, Mark Allan, et al., eds. *HarperCollins Bible Dictionary*. 3rd ed. HarperOne, 2011.
- HWBI* Taylor, Marion Ann, ed. *Handbook of Women Biblical Interpreters*. Baker Academic, 2012.
- IDB* Buttrick, George A., ed. *The Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible*. 4 vols. Abingdon, 1962.
- IDBSup* Crim, Keith. *Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible: Supplementary Volume*. Abingdon, 1976.
- ISBE* Bromiley, Geoffrey W., ed. *International Standard Bible Encyclopedia*. Rev. ed. 4 vols. Eerdmans, 1979–1988.
- JE* Singer, Isidore, ed. *The Jewish Encyclopedia*. 12 vols. Funk & Wagnalls, 1901–1906.
- NEAEHL* Stern, Ephraim, ed. *The New Encyclopedia of Archaeological Excavations in the Holy Land*. 4 vols. Israel Exploration Society and Carta; Simon & Schuster, 1993.
- NIDB* Sakenfeld, Katharine Doob, ed. *New Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible*. 5 vols. Abingdon, 2006–2009.
- OCD* Hornblower, Simon, and Antony Spawforth, eds. *Oxford Classical Dictionary*. 4th ed. Oxford University Press, 2012.

- ODCC** Cross, F. L., and E. A. Livingston, eds. *The Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church*. 3rd ed. Oxford University Press, 2005.
- OEANE** Meyers, Eric M., ed. *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East*. 5 vols. Oxford University Press, 1997.
- PW** Wissowa, Georg, and Wilhelm Kroll, eds. *Paulys Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft*. 50 vols. in 84 parts. Stuttgart: Metzler; Druckenmüller, 1894–1980.
- RGG** Betz, Hans Dieter, et al., eds. *Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart*. 4th ed. Mohr Siebeck, 1998–2007.
- RIA** Ebeling, Erich, et al., eds. *Reallexikon der Assyriologie*. de Gruyter, 1928–.
- RPP** Betz, Hans Dieter, et al., eds. *Religion Past and Present: Encyclopedia of Theology and Religion*. 14 vols. Brill, 2007–2013.
- TRE** Krause, Gerhard, and Gerhard Müller, eds. *Theologische Realenzyklopädie*. 36 vols. de Gruyter, 1976–2004.

\printbibliography

- Albertz, Rainer. "Magie: Altes Testament." *TRE* 21:691–95.
- Anderson, Graham. "The *pepaideumenos* in Action: Sophists and Their Outlook in the Early Empire." *ANRW* 33.1:80–208.
- Assmann, Jan. "Amun." *DDD*, 28–32.
- Blum, Erhard. "Abraham: Old Testament." *RPP* 1:11–13.
- Burke, David G. "Home." *ISBE* 2:746–49.
- Crawford, Sidnie White. "Genesis: III. Judaism A. Second Temple and Hellenistic Judaism." *EBR* 9:1156–60.
- Dentan, Robert C. "Apple of the Eye." *IDB* 1:176.
- Dever, William G. "Abel-Beth-Maacah." *EDB*, 3–4.
- Dothan, Trude, and Imanuel Dunayevsky. "Qasile, Tell: Excavations in Area A." *NEAEHL* 4:1204–7.
- Graf, David. "Arab, Arabian, Arabia." *NIDB* 1:212–20.
- Hanson, Paul D., Kirk Grayson, John J. Collins, and Adela Yarbro Collins. "Apocalypses and Apocalypticism." *ABD* 1:279–92.
- Honigmann, Ernest. "Libanos." *PW* 13.1:1–11.
- Jacobs, Joseph. "Typography." *JE* 12:295–335.
- Mattingly, Gerald L. "Philistines." *HBD*, 797–800.
- Meyers, Carol. "Menorah." *NIDB* 4:42–43.
- Negev, Abraham. "Petra." *NEAEHL* 4:1181–93.
- Pitard, Wayne T. "Aleppo." *OEANE* 1:63–65.
- Pope-Levison, Priscilla. "Truth, Sojourner." *HWBI*, 509–11.
- Reich, Ronny, and Eli Shukron. "Jerusalem: The Gihon Spring and Eastern Slope of the City of David." *NEAEHL* 5:1801–7.
- Schaub, Marilyn M. "Holy War." *HBD*, 387.
- Sperling, David. "Mount, Mountain." *IDBSup*, 608–9.
- Stone, Michael E. "Isaac, Testament Of." *EncJud* 10:36.
- Taylor, Christopher C. W. "Protagoras." *OCD*, 1227–28.
- Tirosh-Samuels, Hava. "Kabbalah." *DBI* 2:1–7.
- Wandrey, Irina. "Ascension and Martyrdom of Isaiah." *RPP* 1:428.
- Westbrook, Raymond. "Mitgift." *RIA* 8:273–83.
- Wise, Michael O. "Languages of Palestine." *DJG*, 434–43.
- Yarbro Collins, Adela. "Apocalypses and Apocalypticism: Early Christian." *ABD* 1:288–92.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/04/13/citing-reference-works-5-topical-dictionaries-and-encyclopedias/>

Citing Reference Works 3: Dictionaries (Word) (4 April 2017)

```
@mvreference{EDNT,  
  shorthand = {EDNT},  
  editor = {Balz, Horst and Schneider, Gerhard},  
  title = {Exegetical Dictionary of the New Testament},  
  volumes = {3},  
  location = {Grand Rapids},  
  publisher = {Eerdmans},  
  date = {1990/1993},  
  pagination = {subverbo}  
}  
  
@inreference{lattke:kakia,  
  author = {Lattke, Michael},  
  title = {κακία},  
  xref = {EDNT},  
  volume = {2},  
  pages = {237}  
}  
  
@mvreference{NIDNTT,  
  shorthand = {NIDNTT},  
  editor = {Brown, Colin},  
  title = {New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology},  
  volumes = {4},  
  location = {Grand Rapids},  
  publisher = {Zondervan},  
  date = {1975/1985}  
}  
  
@inreference{becker:arrabon,  
  author = {Becker, Oswald},  
  title = {ἀρραβών},  
  xref = {NIDNTT},  
  volume = {2},  
  pages = {39-40}  
}  
  
@inreference{becker+vorlander+brown:gift+pledge+corban,  
  author = {Becker, Oswald and Vorländer, Herwart and Brown, Colin},  
  title = {Gift, Pledge, Corban},  
  xref = {NIDNTT},  
  volume = {2},  
  pages = {39-44}  
}  
  
@mvreference{NIDNTTE,  
  shorthand = {NIDNTTE},  
  editor = {Silva, Moisés},
```

```

    title = {New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology and Exegesis},
    edition = {2},
    volumes = {5},
    location = {Grand Rapids},
    publisher = {Zondervan},
    date = {2014}
}

@inreference{silva:arche,
  author = {Silva, Moisés},
  title = {ἀρχή},
  xref = {NIDNTTE},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {412-418}
}

@mvreference{NIDOTTE,
  shorthand = {NIDOTTE},
  editor = {VanGemeren, Willem A.},
  title = {New International Dictionary of Old Testament Theology and Exegesis},
  volumes = {5},
  location = {Grand Rapids},
  publisher = {Zondervan},
  date = {1997}
}

@inreference{hadley:alyl,
  author = {Hadley, Judith M.},
  title = {לילך},
  xref = {NIDOTTE},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {411}
}

@inreference{johnston:bth+bta,
  author = {Johnston, Gordon H.},
  title = {בטה/בטח},
  xref = {NIDOTTE},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {642-644}
}

@mvreference{TDNT,
  shorthand = {TDNT},
  editor = {Kittel, Gerhard and Friedrich, Gerhard},
  title = {Theological Dictionary of the New Testament},
  translator = {Bromiley, Geoffrey W.},
  volumes = {10},
  location = {Grand Rapids},
  publisher = {Eerdmans},
  date = {1964/1976}
}

@inreference{delling:magos,

```

```

    author = {Delling, Gerhard},
    title = {μάγος},
    xref = {TDNT},
    volume = {4},
    pages = {356-359}
}

@inreference{delling:magos+ktl,
  author = {Delling, Gerhard},
  title = {μάγος κτλ},
  xref = {TDNT},
  volume = {4},
  pages = {356-359}
}

@inreference{hertrich+schrenk:leimma+ktl,
  author = {Hertrich, Volkmar and Schrenk, Gottlob},
  title = {λεῖμμα κτλ},
  xref = {TDNT},
  volume = {4},
  pages = {194-214}
}

@inreference{meyer:manna,
  author = {Meyer, Rudolf},
  title = {μάννα},
  xref = {TDNT},
  volume = {4},
  pages = {462-466}
}

@inreference{maurer:skeuos,
  author = {Maurer, Christian},
  title = {σκεῦος},
  xref = {TDNT},
  volume = {7},
  pages = {358-367}
}

@mvreference{TDOT,
  shorthand = {TDOT},
  editor = {Botterweck, G. Johannes and Ringgren, Helmer and Fabry, Heinz-Josef},
  title = {Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament},
  translator = {Willis, John T.},
  volumes = {15},
  location = {Grand Rapids},
  publisher = {Eerdmans},
  date = {1974/2006}
}

@inreference{ringgren:znh,
  author = {Ringgren, Helmer},
  title = {πῆ},
  xref = {TDOT},

```

```

    volume = {4},
    pages = {105-106}
}

@inreference{hamp+botterweck:dyn,
  author = {Hamp, Vinzenz and Botterweck, G. Johannes},
  title = {יָד},
  xref = {TDOT},
  volume = {3},
  pages = {187-194}
}

@mvreference{THAT,
  shorthand = {THAT},
  editor = {Jenni, Ernst},
  witheditor = {Westermann, Claus},
  witheditortype = {withassistance},
  title = {Theologisches Handwörterbuch zum Alten Testament},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Munich and Zürich},
  publisher = {Kaiser and Theologischer Verlag},
  date = {1971/1976},
  langid = {german}
}

@mvreference{ThWAT,
  shorthand = {ThWAT},
  editor = {Botterweck, G. Johannes and Ringgren, Helmer and Fabry, Heinz-Josef},
  title = {Theologisches Wörterbuch zum Alten Testament},
  volumes = {10},
  location = {Stuttgart},
  publisher = {Kohlhammer},
  date = {1970/2000},
  langid = {german}
}

@mvreference{TLNT,
  shorthand = {TLNT},
  author = {Spicq, Ceslas},
  title = {Theological Lexicon of the New Testament},
  editor = {Ernest, James D.},
  translator = {Ernest, James D.},
  volumes = {3},
  location = {Peabody, MA},
  publisher = {Hendrickson},
  date = {1994}
}

@inreference{spicq:apecto,
  author = {Spicq, Ceslas},
  title = {ἀπέχω},
  xref = {TLNT},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {162-168}
}

```

```

}

@inreference{spicq:hikanos,
  author = {Spicq, Ceslas},
  title = {ἱκανός},
  xref = {TLNT},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {217-222}
}

@mvreference{TLOT,
  shorthand = {TLOT},
  editor = {Jenni, Ernst and Westermann, Claus},
  title = {Theological Lexicon of the Old Testament},
  translator = {Biddle, Mark E.},
  volumes = {3},
  location = {Peabody, MA},
  publisher = {Hendrickson},
  date = {1997}
}

@inreference{jenni:lbs,
  author = {Jenni, Ernst},
  title = {לבן},
  xref = {TLOT},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {642-644}
}

@inreference{martin-achard:anh,
  author = {Martin-Achard, Robert},
  title = {אנח II},
  xref = {TLOT},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {931-937}
}

@inreference{westermann+albertz:glh,
  author = {Westermann, Claus and Albertz, Rainer},
  title = {גלה},
  xref = {TLOT},
  volume = {1},
  pages = {314-320}
}

@reference{TWNT,
  shorthand = {TWNT},
  editor = {Kittel, Gerhard and Friedrich, Gerhard},
  title = {Theologische Wörterbuch zum Neuen Testament},
  location = {Stuttgart},
  publisher = {Kohlhammer},
  date = {1932/1979},
  langid = {german}
}

```

```
@mvreference{TWOT,
  shorthand = {TWOT},
  editor = {Harris, R. Laird and Archer, Jr., Gleason L. and Waltke, Bruce K.},
  title = {Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {Moody Press},
  date = {1980}
}
```

```
@inreference{hartley:qvh,
  author = {Hartley, John E.},
  title = {חוק},
  xref = {TWOT},
  volume = {2},
  pages = {791-792}
}
```

```
\autocite[39]{becker:arrabon}
```

23. Oswald Becker, “ἄρραβών,” *NIDNTT* 2:39.

```
\autocite[357]{delling:magos}
```

17. Gerhard Delling, “μάγος,” *TDNT* 4:357.

```
\autocite{delling:magos+ktl}
```

17. Gerhard Delling, “μάγος κτλ,” *TDNT* 4:356–59.

```
\autocite{becker+vorlander+brown:gift+pledge+corban}
```

45. Oswald Becker, Herwart Vorländer, and Colin Brown, “Gift, Pledge, Corban,” *NIDNTT* 2:39–44.

```
\autocite{hertrich+schrenk:leimma+ktl}
```

32. Volkmar Hertrich and Gottlob Schrenk, “λείμμα κτλ,” *TDNT* 4:194–214.

```
\autocite{jenni:lbs}
```

41. Ernst Jenni, “לִבַּשׁ,” *TLOT* 2:642–44.

```
\autocite{martin-achard:anh}
```

21. Robert Martin-Achard, “ענה II,” *TLOT* 2:931–37.

```
\autocite{meyer:manna}
```

36. Rudolf Meyer, “μάννα,” *TDNT* 4:462–66.

```
\autocite[464]{meyer:manna}
```

38. Meyer, “μάννα,” 4:464.

```
\autocite[Αγαβος]{EDNT}
```

51. *EDNT*, s.v. “Αγαβος.”

```
\autocite{lattke:kakia}
```

42. Michael Lattke, “κακία,” *EDNT* 2:237.
\autocite[42]{vorlander:doron}
26. Herwart Vorländer, “δῶρον,” *NIDNTT* 2:42.
\afullcite{becker+vorlander+brown:gift+pledge+corban}
45. Oswald Becker, Herwart Vorländer, and Colin Brown, “Gift, Pledge, Corban,” *NIDNTT* 2:39–44.
\autocite[413]{silva:arche}
65. Moisés Silva, “ἀρχή,” *NIDNTE* 1:413.
\autocite{hadley:alyl}
57. Judith M. Hadley, “לִּיָּהּ,” *NIDOTTE* 1:411.
\autocite[643]{johnston:bth+bta}
58. Gordon H. Johnston, “בטת/בטא,” *NIDOTTE* 1:643.
\autocite[361]{maurer:skeuos}
36. Christian Maurer, “σκαεῦος,” *TDNT* 7:361.
\afullcite[357]{delling:magos}
17. Gerhard Delling, “μάγος,” *TDNT* 4:357.
\afullcite{delling:magos+ktl}
17. Gerhard Delling, “μάγος κτλ,” *TDNT* 4:356–59.
\afullcite{hertrich+schrenk:leimma+ktl}
32. Volkmar Hertrich and Gottlob Schrenk, “λεῖμμα κτλ,” *TDNT* 4:194–214.
\autocite[105]{ringgren:znh}
44. Helmer Ringgren, “חֲנִי,” *TDOT* 4:105.
\autocite[191-194]{hamp+botterweck:dyn}
87. Vinzenz Hamp and G. Johannes Botterweck, “חֲנִי,” *TDOT* 3:191–94.
\autocite[164]{spicq:apecho}
15. Ceslas Spicq, “ἀπέχω,” *TLNT* 1:164.
\autocite[221]{spicq:hikanos}
4. Ceslas Spicq, “ἰκανός,” *TLNT* 2:221.
\fullcite{jenni:lbs}
41. Ernst Jenni, “לִּבְשׁ,” *TLOT* 2:642–44
\autocite[317]{westermann+albertz:glh}
43. Claus Westermann and Rainer Albertz, “גִּלְהָה,” *TLOT* 1:317.
\autocite[791]{hartley:qvh}
67. John E. Hartley, “קְוָה,” *TWOT* 2:791.

\nocite{THAT, ThWAT, TWNT}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

- EDNT* Balz, Horst, and Gerhard Schneider, eds. *Exegetical Dictionary of the New Testament*. 3 vols. Eerdmans, 1990–1993.
- NIDNTT* Brown, Colin, ed. *New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology*. 4 vols. Zondervan, 1975–1985.
- NIDNTTE* Silva, Moisés, ed. *New International Dictionary of New Testament Theology and Exegesis*. 2nd ed. 5 vols. Zondervan, 2014.
- NIDOTTE* VanGemeren, Willem A., ed. *New International Dictionary of Old Testament Theology and Exegesis*. 5 vols. Zondervan, 1997.
- TDNT* Kittel, Gerhard, and Gerhard Friedrich, eds. *Theological Dictionary of the New Testament*. Translated by Geoffrey W. Bromiley. 10 vols. Eerdmans, 1964–1976.
- TDOT* Botterweck, G. Johannes, Helmer Ringgren, and Heinz-Josef Fabry, eds. *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament*. Translated by John T. Willis. 15 vols. Eerdmans, 1974–2006.
- THAT* Jenni, Ernst, with assistance from Claus Westermann, eds. *Theologisches Handwörterbuch zum Alten Testament*. 2 vols. Kaiser; Theologischer Verlag, 1971–1976.
- ThWAT* Botterweck, G. Johannes, Helmer Ringgren, and Heinz-Josef Fabry, eds. *Theologisches Wörterbuch zum Alten Testament*. 10 vols. Kohlhammer, 1970–2000.
- TLNT* Spicq, Ceslas. *Theological Lexicon of the New Testament*. Translated and edited by James D. Ernest. 3 vols. Hendrickson, 1994.
- TLOT* Jenni, Ernst, and Claus Westermann, eds. *Theological Lexicon of the Old Testament*. Translated by Mark E. Biddle. 3 vols. Hendrickson, 1997.
- TWNT* Kittel, Gerhard, and Gerhard Friedrich, eds. *Theologische Wörterbuch zum Neuen Testament*. Kohlhammer, 1932–1979.
- TWOT* Harris, R. Laird, Gleason L. Archer Jr., and Bruce K. Waltke, eds. *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament*. 2 vols. Moody Press, 1980.

\printbibliography

- Becker, Oswald. “ἀρραβών.” *NIDNTT* 2:39–40.
- Becker, Oswald, Herwart Vorländer, and Colin Brown. “Gift, Pledge, Corban.” *NIDNTT* 2:39–44.
- Delling, Gerhard. “μάγος.” *TDNT* 4:356–59.
- . “μάγος κτλ.” *TDNT* 4:356–59.
- Hadley, Judith M. “מַלְאָךְ.” *NIDOTTE* 1:411.
- Hamp, Vinzenz, and G. Johannes Botterweck. “דָּוָד.” *TDOT* 3:187–94.
- Hartley, John E. “קָוָה.” *TWOT* 2:791–92.
- Herntrich, Volkmar, and Gottlob Schrenk. “λείμμα κτλ.” *TDNT* 4:194–214.
- Jenni, Ernst. “לִבְשׁ.” *TLOT* 2:642–44.
- Johnston, Gordon H. “בַּטְחָה/בַּטָּחָה.” *NIDOTTE* 1:642–44.
- Lattke, Michael. “κακία.” *EDNT* 2:237.
- Martin-Achard, Robert. “עֲנֵה II.” *TLOT* 2:931–37.
- Maurer, Christian. “σκαῦτος.” *TDNT* 7:358–67.
- Meyer, Rudolf. “μάννα.” *TDNT* 4:462–66.
- Ringgren, Helmer. “וְנָחָה.” *TDOT* 4:105–6.
- Silva, Moisés. “ἀρχή.” *NIDNTTE* 1:412–18.
- Spicq, Ceslas. “ἀπέχω.” *TLNT* 1:162–68.
- . “ἰκανός.” *TLNT* 2:217–22.
- Vorländer, Herwart. “δῶρον.” *NIDNTT* 2:40–43.
- Westermann, Claus, and Rainer Albertz. “גְּלוּהוּ.” *TLOT* 1:314–20.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/04/04/citing-reference-works-3-dictionaries-word/>

Citing Reference Works 2: Lexica (30 March 2017)

```
@reference{BAG,
  shorthand = {BAG},
  author = {Bauer, Walter and Arndt, William F. and Gingrich, F. Wilbur},
  title = {Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian
    Literature},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {University of Chicago Press},
  date = {1957},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{BAGD,
  shorthand = {BAGD},
  author = {Bauer, Walter and Arndt, William F. and Gingrich, F. Wilbur and Danker,
    Frederick W.},
  title = {Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian
    Literature},
  edition = {2},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {University of Chicago Press},
  date = {1979},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{BDAG,
  shorthand = {BDAG},
  author = {Danker, Frederick W. and Bauer, Walter and Arndt, William F. and Gingrich,
    F. Wilbur},
  title = {Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian
    Literature},
  edition = {3},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {University of Chicago Press},
  date = {2000},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{BDB,
  shorthand = {BDB},
  author = {Brown, Francis and Driver, S. R. and Briggs, Charles A.},
  title = {A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Clarendon},
  date = {1907},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},
```

```

    pagination = {subverbo}
}

@mvreference{CAD,
  shorthand = {CAD},
  editor = {Gelb, Ignace J. and others},
  title = {The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of
    Chicago},
  volumes = {21},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago},
  date = {1956/2010},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{CDME,
  shorthand = {CDME},
  author = {Faulkner, Raymond O.},
  title = {A Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Griffith Institute},
  date = {1962},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@mvreference{CHD,
  shorthand = {CHD},
  editor = {Güterbock, Hans G. and Hoffner, Jr., Harry A. and van den Hout, Theo
    P. J.},
  title = {The Hittite Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of
    Chicago},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago},
  date = {1980/},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@mvreference{DCH,
  shorthand = {DCH},
  editor = {Clines, David J. A.},
  title = {Dictionary of Classical Hebrew},
  volumes = {9},
  location = {Sheffield},
  publisher = {Sheffield Phoenix},
  date = {1993/2016},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@mvreference{DNWSI,
  shorthand = {DNWSI},
  author = {Hoftijzer, Jacob and Jongeling, Karen},
  title = {Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Leiden},

```

```

publisher = {Brill},
date = {1995},
pagination = {subverbo}
}

@mvreference{DULAT,
  shorthand = {DULAT},
  author = {del Olmo Lete, Gregorio and Sanmartín, Joaquín},
  title = {A Dictionary of the Ugaritic Language in the Alphabetic Tradition},
  translator = {Watson, W. G. E.},
  editor = {Watson, W. G. E.},
  edition = {3},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Leiden},
  publisher = {Brill},
  date = {2015},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{GELS,
  shorthand = {GELS},
  author = {Muraoka, Takamitsu},
  title = {A Greek-English Lexicon of the Septuagint},
  location = {Leuven},
  publisher = {Peeters},
  date = {2009},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{HAL,
  shorthand = {HAL},
  author = {Koehler, Ludwig and Baumgartner, Walter and Stamm, Johann J.},
  title = {Hebräisches und aramäisches Lexicon zum Alten Testament},
  edition = {3},
  location = {Leiden},
  publisher = {Brill},
  date = {1995/2004},
  pagination = {subverbo},
  langid = {german}
}

@mvreference{HALOT,
  shorthand = {HALOT},
  author = {Koehler, Ludwig and Baumgartner, Walter and Stamm, Johann J.},
  title = {The Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament},
  shorttitle = {HALOT},
  editor = {Richardson, Mervyn E. J.},
  editortype = {Translated and edited under the supervision of},
  volumes = {2},
  location = {Leiden},
  publisher = {Brill},
  date = {2001},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

```

```

@reference{HED,
  shorthand = {HED},
  author = {Puhvel, Jaan},
  title = {Hittite Etymological Dictionary},
  location = {Berlin},
  publisher = {Mouton},
  date = {1984/},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{Jastrow,
  shorthand = {Jastrow},
  editor = {Jastrow, Morris},
  editortype = {compiler},
  title = {A Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the
    Midrashic Literature with an Index of Scriptural Quotations},
  location = {London and New York},
  publisher = {Luzac and G. P. Putnam's Sons},
  date = {1903},
  pagination = {subverbo},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@reference{KBL,
  shorthand = {KBL},
  author = {Koehler, Ludwig and Baumgartner, Walter},
  title = {Lexicon in Veteris Testamenti libros},
  edition = {2},
  location = {Leiden},
  publisher = {Brill},
  date = {1958},
  pagination = {subverbo},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},
  langid = {latin}
}

@mvreference{Lane,
  shorthand = {Lane},
  author = {Lane, Edward W.},
  title = {An Arabic-English Lexicon},
  volumes = {8},
  origlocation = {London},
  origpublisher = {Williams \& Norgate},
  origdate = {1863},
  location = {Beirut},
  publisher = {Libr.\@ du Liban},
  date = {1980},
  pagination = {subverbo},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@reference{LEH,
  shorthand = {LEH},

```

```

editor = {Lust, Johan and Eynikel, Erik and Hauspie, Katrin},
title = {Greek-English Lexicon of the Septuagint},
edition = {Rev.\isdot},
location = {Stuttgart},
publisher = {Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft},
date = {2003},
pagination = {subverbo},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@reference{LexSyr,
shorthand = {LexSyr},
author = {Brockelmann, Carl},
title = {Lexicon Syriacum},
edition = {2},
location = {Halle},
publisher = {Niemeyer},
date = {1928},
pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{LS,
shorthand = {LS},
author = {Liddell, Henry George and Scott, Robert},
title = {An Intermediate Greek-English Lexicon: Founded upon the Seventh Edition of
Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon},
location = {New York},
publisher = {Harper \& Brothers},
date = {1889},
pagination = {subverbo},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@reference{LSJ,
shorthand = {LSJ},
author = {Liddell, Henry George and Scott, Robert and Jones, Henry Stuart},
title = {A Greek-English Lexicon},
edition = {\mkbibordinal{9} \bibsstring{edition} with revised supplement},
location = {Oxford},
publisher = {Clarendon},
date = {1996},
pagination = {subverbo},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@reference{OLD,
shorthand = {OLD},
editor = {Glare, P. G. W.},
title = {Oxford Latin Dictionary},
location = {Oxford},
publisher = {Clarendon},
date = {1982},
pagination = {subverbo}
}

```

```

@reference{PGL,
  shorthand = {PGL},
  editor = {Lampe, Geoffrey W. H.},
  title = {Patristic Greek Lexicon},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Clarendon},
  date = {1961},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@reference{SyrLex,
  shorthand = {SyrLex},
  author = {Sokoloff, Michael},
  title = {A Syriac Lexicon: A Translation from the Latin, Correction, Expansion, and
    Update of C.-Brockelmann's Lexicon Syriacum},
  location = {Winona Lake, IN and Piscataway, NJ},
  publisher = {Eisenbrauns and Gorgias},
  date = {2009},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

@mvreference{WAS,
  shorthand = {WĀS},
  author = {Erman, Adolf and Hermann Grapow},
  title = {Wörterbuch der ägyptischen Sprache},
  volumes = {5},
  location = {Leipzig and Berlin},
  publisher = {Hinrichs and Akademie},
  date = {1926/1931},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}

\autocite[ένθύμημα]{LEH}
  17. LEH, s.v. “ένθύμημα.”

\avolcite{20}[ubšukkinakku]{CAD}
  21. CAD 20, s.v. “ubšukkinakku.”

\autocite[ένθύμημα, λαίνω]{LEH}
  17. LEH, s.vv. “ένθύμημα,” “λαίνω.”

\volcites{20}[ubšukkinakku]{CAD}{21}[zaqātu]{CAD}
  21. CAD 20, s.v. “ubšukkinakku”; CAD 21, s.v. “zaqātu”

\avolcite{21}[zaqāpu A]{CAD}
  21. CAD 21, s.v. “zaqāpu A.”

\autocite[\sv~\mkbibquote{תְּבִי, יְבִי}]{Jastrow}
  25. Jastrow, s.v. “תְּבִי, יְבִי.”

\avolcite{21}[\sv~\mkbibquote{zaqāpu A}, 1c2']{CAD}

```

21. *CAD* 21, s.v. “zaqāpu A,” 1c2’.

`\autocite[παρρησία]{BDAG}`

42. *BDAG*, s.v. “παρρησία.”

`\autocite[הקק]{BDB}`

31. *BDB*, s.v. “הקק.”

`\autocite[\nop 562a]{BDB}`

31. *BDB*, 562a.

`\avolcite{21}[\sv~\mkbibquote{zaqāpu A}, 1c2’]{CAD}`

21. *CAD* 21, s.v. “zaqāpu A,” 1c2’.

`\autocite[nsry]{CDME}`

14. *CDME*, s.v. “nsry.”

`\avolcite{7}[קנה II]{DCH}`

5. *DCH* 7, s.v. “קנה II.”

`\autocite[mlk\textsubscript{5}]{DNWSI}`

15. *DNWSI*, s.v. “mlk₅.”

`\autocite[b-r-k I]{DULAT}`

37. *DULAT*, s.v. “b-r-k I.”

`\autocite[θερμασία]{GELS}`

28. *GELS*, s.v. “θερμασία.”

`\autocite[הקק II]{HALOT}`

17. *HALOT*, s.v. “הקק II.”

`\autocite[\sv~\mkbibquote{יְהוּב, יְהוּי}]{Jastrow}`

25. *Jastrow*, s.v. “יְהוּב, יְהוּי.”

`\autocite[ἐνθύημα]{LEH}`

17. *LEH*, s.v. “ἐνθύημα.”

`\autocite[ὄρμη]{LS}`

80. *LS*, s.v. “ὄρμη.”

`\autocite[κύρτος]{LSJ}`

8. *LSJ*, s.v. “κύρτος.”

`\autocite[coagmentatio]{OLD}`

27. *OLD*, s.v. “coagmentatio.”

`\autocite[ἐπιστάσια]{PGL}`

49. *PGL*, s.v. “ἐπιστάσια.”

\autocite[\mkbibbrackets{plš}]{SyrLex}

14. *SyrLex*, s.v. “[plš].”

\autocite[ܩܠܘܢܐ]{SyrLex}

14. *SyrLex*, s.v. “ܩܠܘܢܐ.”

\nocite{BAG, BAGD, CHD, HAL, HED, KBL, Lane, LexSyr, WAS}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

- BAG** Bauer, Walter, William F. Arndt, and F. Wilbur Gingrich. *Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian Literature*. University of Chicago Press, 1957.
- BAGD** Bauer, Walter, William F. Arndt, F. Wilbur Gingrich, and Frederick W. Danker. *Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian Literature*. 2nd ed. University of Chicago Press, 1979.
- BDAG** Danker, Frederick W., Walter Bauer, William F. Arndt, and F. Wilbur Gingrich. *Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian Literature*. 3rd ed. University of Chicago Press, 2000.
- BDB** Brown, Francis, S. R. Driver, and Charles A. Briggs. *A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament*. Clarendon, 1907.
- CAD** Gelb, Ignace J., et al., eds. *The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago*. 21 vols. The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1956–2010.
- CDME** Faulkner, Raymond O. *A Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian*. Griffith Institute, 1962.
- CHD** Güterbock, Hans G., Harry A. Hoffner Jr., and Theo P. J. van den Hout, eds. *The Hittite Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago*. The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1980–.
- DCH** Clines, David J. A., ed. *Dictionary of Classical Hebrew*. 9 vols. Sheffield Phoenix, 1993–2016.
- DNWSI** Hoftijzer, Jacob, and Karen Jongeling. *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions*. 2 vols. Brill, 1995.
- DULAT** Olmo Lete, Gregorio del, and Joaquín Sanmartín. *A Dictionary of the Ugaritic Language in the Alphabetic Tradition*. Translated and edited by W. G. E. Watson. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Brill, 2015.
- GELS** Muraoka, Takamitsu. *A Greek-English Lexicon of the Septuagint*. Peeters, 2009.
- HAL** Koehler, Ludwig, Walter Baumgartner, and Johann J. Stamm. *Hebräisches und aramäisches Lexicon zum Alten Testament*. 3rd ed. Brill, 1995–2004.
- HALOT** Koehler, Ludwig, Walter Baumgartner, and Johann J. Stamm. *The Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament*. Translated and edited under the supervision of Mervyn E. J. Richardson. 2 vols. Brill, 2001.
- HED** Puhvel, Jaan. *Hittite Etymological Dictionary*. Mouton, 1984–.
- Jastrow** Jastrow, Morris, comp. *A Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic Literature with an Index of Scriptural Quotations*. Luzac; G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1903.
- KBL** Koehler, Ludwig, and Walter Baumgartner. *Lexicon in Veteris Testamenti libros*. 2nd ed. Brill, 1958.
- Lane** Lane, Edward W. *An Arabic-English Lexicon*. 8 vols. London: Williams & Norgate, 1863. Repr., Libr. du Liban, 1980.

- LEH Lust, Johan, Erik Fynikel, and Katrin Hauspie, eds. *Greek-English Lexicon of the Septuagint*. Rev. Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, 2003.
- LexSyr Brockelmann, Carl. *Lexicon Syriacum*. 2nd ed. Niemeyer, 1928.
- LS Liddell, Henry George, and Robert Scott. *An Intermediate Greek-English Lexicon: Founded upon the Seventh Edition of Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1889.
- LSJ Liddell, Henry George, Robert Scott, and Henry Stuart Jones. *A Greek-English Lexicon*. 9th ed. with revised supplement. Clarendon, 1996.
- OLD Glare, P. G. W., ed. *Oxford Latin Dictionary*. Clarendon, 1982.
- PGL Lampe, Geoffrey W. H., ed. *Patristic Greek Lexicon*. Clarendon, 1961.
- SyrLex Sokoloff, Michael. *A Syriac Lexicon: A Translation from the Latin, Correction, Expansion, and Update of C. Brockelmann's Lexicon Syriacum*. Eisenbrauns; Gorgias, 2009.
- WÄS Erman, Adolf, and Hermann Grapow. *Wörterbuch der ägyptischen Sprache*. 5 vols. Hinrichs; Akademie, 1926–1931.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/03/30/citing-reference-works-2-lexica/>

Notes

bibtex does not cope well with malformed dates, so use `date = {1995/2004}` for *HAL* which is standard.

Citing a Chapter from a Single-Authored Work (23 March 2017)

```
@collection{kraft+nickelsburg:1986,
  editor = {Kraft, Robert A. and Nickelsburg, George W. E.},
  title = {Early Judaism and Its Modern Interpreters},
  shorttitle = {Early Judaism},
  location = {Philadelphia and Atlanta},
  publisher = {Fortress and Scholars Press},
  date = {1986}
}

@incollection{attridge:1986,
  author = {Attridge, Harold W.},
  title = {Jewish Historiography},
  pages = {311-343},
  crossref = {kraft+nickelsburg:1986}
}

@book{younger:2016,
  author = {Younger, Jr., K. Lawson},
  title = {A Political History of the Arameans: From Their Origins to the End of Their
    Politics},
  series = {Archaeology and Biblical Studies},
  shortseries = {ABS},
  number = {13},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {SBL Press},
```

```

    date = {2016}
}
@inbook{younger:origins:2016,
  author = {Younger, Jr., K. Lawson},
  title = {The Origins of the Arameans},
  pages = {35-107},
  crossref = {younger:2016}
}

```

\autocite{attridge:1986}

15. Harold W. Attridge, “Jewish Historiography,” in *Early Judaism and Its Modern Interpreters*, ed. Robert A. Kraft and George W. E. Nickelsburg (Fortress; Scholars Press, 1986), 311–43.

\autocite{younger:origins:2016}

16. K. Lawson Younger Jr., “The Origins of the Arameans,” in *A Political History of the Arameans: From Their Origins to the End of Their Politics*, ABS 13 (SBL Press, 2016), 35–107.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

ABS Archaeology and Biblical Studies

\printbibliography

Attridge, Harold W. “Jewish Historiography.” Pages 311–43 in *Early Judaism and Its Modern Interpreters*. Edited by Robert A. Kraft and George W. E. Nickelsburg. Fortress; Scholars Press, 1986.

Younger, K. Lawson, Jr. “The Origins of the Arameans.” Pages 35–107 in *A Political History of the Arameans: From Their Origins to the End of Their Politics*. ABS 13. SBL Press, 2016.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/03/23/citing-chapter-single-authored-work/>

Festschrift (16 March 2017)

```

@collection{calduch-benages+vermeylen:1999,
  editor = {Calduch-Benages, Núria and Vermeylen Jacques},
  title = {Treasures of Wisdom: Studies in Ben Sira and the Book of Wisdom;
    Festschrift M. Gilbert},
  series = {Bibliotheca Ephemeridum Theologicarum Lovaniensium},
  shortseries = {BETL},
  number = {143},
  location = {Leuven},
  publisher = {Leuven University Press},
  date = {1999}
}

```

```

@collection{campbell+hartin:2016,
  editor = {Campbell, Joan Cecelia and Hartin, P. J.},
  title = {Exploring Biblical Kinship: Festschrift in Honor of John J. Pilch},
  series = {Catholic Biblical Quarterly Monograph Series},
  shortseries = {CBQMS},
}

```

```

number = {55},
location = {Washington, DC},
publisher = {The Catholic Biblical Association of America},
date = {2016}
}

@collection{kuntzmann:1995,
editor = {Kuntzmann, Raymond},
title = {Ce dieu qui vient: Études sur l'Ancien et le Nouveau Testament offertes au
professeur Bernard Renaud à l'occasion de son soixante-cinquième
anniversaire},
series = {Lectio Divina},
shortseries = {LD},
number = {159},
location = {Paris},
publisher = {Cerf},
date = {1995},
langid = {french}
}

@collection{hogan+etal:2017,
editor = {Hogan, Karina Martin and Goff, Matthew and Wasserman, Emma},
title = {Pedagogy in Ancient Judaism and Early Christianity},
series = {Early Judaism and Its Literature},
shortseries = {EJL},
number = {41},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2017}
}

```

```

\nocite{calduch-benages+vermeylen:1999, campbell+hartin:2016,
kuntzmann:1995, hogan+etal:2017}

```

```

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

```

BETL Bibliotheca Ephemeridum Theologicarum Lovaniensium
CBQMS Catholic Biblical Quarterly Monograph Series
EJL Early Judaism and Its Literature
LD Lectio Divina

```

\printbibliography

```

Calduch-Benages, Núria, and Vermeylen Jacques, eds. *Treasures of Wisdom: Studies in Ben Sira and the Book of Wisdom; Festschrift M. Gilbert*. **BETL** 143. Leuven University Press, 1999.
Campbell, Joan Cecelia, and P. J. Hartin, eds. *Exploring Biblical Kinship: Festschrift in Honor of John J. Pilch*. **CBQMS** 55. The Catholic Biblical Association of America, 2016.
Hogan, Karina Martin, Matthew Goff, and Emma Wasserman, eds. *Pedagogy in Ancient Judaism and Early Christianity*. **EJL** 41. SBL Press, 2017.
Kuntzmann, Raymond, ed. *Ce dieu qui vient: Études sur l'Ancien et le Nouveau Testament offertes au professeur Bernard Renaud à l'occasion de son soixante-cinquième anniversaire*. **LD** 159. Cerf, 1995.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/03/16/festschrift/>

Separating Multiple Series (2 March 2017)

```
@book{gerhardsson:1961,  
  author = {Gerhardsson, Birger},  
  title = {Memory and Manuscript},  
  subtitle = {Oral Tradition and Written Transmission in Rabbinic Judaism and Early  
    Christianity},  
  series = {Acta Seminarii Neotestamentici Upsaliensis},  
  shortseries = {ASNU},  
  number = {22},  
  location = {Lund and Copenhagen},  
  publisher = {Gleerup and Munksgaard},  
  date = {1961}  
}  
  
@book{evans:2004,  
  editor = {Evans, Craig A.},  
  title = {Of Scribes and Sages},  
  subtitle = {Early Jewish Interpretation and Transmission of Scripture},  
  volumes = {2},  
  note = {\citeseries{LSTS} 50--51\multiseriesdelim\citeseries{SSEJC} 9--10},  
  location = {Edinburgh},  
  publisher = {T&T Clark},  
  date = {2004}  
}  
  
@series{LSTS,  
  series = {Library of Second Temple Studies},  
  shortseries = {LSTS}  
}  
  
@series{SSEJC,  
  series = {Studies in Scripture in Early Judaism and Christianity},  
  shortseries = {SSEJC}  
}
```

```
\autocite{gerhardsson:1961}
```

15. Birger Gerhardsson, *Memory and Manuscript: Oral Tradition and Written Transmission in Rabbinic Judaism and Early Christianity*, ASNU 22 (Gleerup; Munksgaard, 1961).

```
\autocite{evans:2004}
```

16. Craig A. Evans, ed., *Of Scribes and Sages: Early Jewish Interpretation and Transmission of Scripture*, 2 vols., LSTS 50–51, SSEJC 9–10 (T&T Clark, 2004).

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ASNU Acta Seminarii Neotestamentici Upsaliensis

LSTS Library of Second Temple Studies

SSEJC Studies in Scripture in Early Judaism and Christianity

\printbibliography

Evans, Craig A., ed. *Of Scribes and Sages: Early Jewish Interpretation and Transmission of Scripture*. 2 vols. **LSTS** 50–51; **SSEJC** 9–10. T&T Clark, 2004.

Gerhardsson, Birger. *Memory and Manuscript: Oral Tradition and Written Transmission in Rabbinic Judaism and Early Christianity*. **ASNU** 22. Gleerup; Munksgaard, 1961.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/03/02/separating-multiple-series/>

Lengthy Titles (28 February 2017)

```
@book{young:1880,  
  author = {Young, Robert},  
  title = {Analytical Concordance to the Bible on an Entirely New Plan: Containing  
    Every Word in Alphabetical Order, Arranged under Its Hebrew or Greek  
    Original\|bibellipsis},  
  location = {New York},  
  publisher = {American Book Exchange},  
  date = {1880}  
}
```

\autocite{young:1880}

4. Robert Young, *Analytical Concordance to the Bible on an Entirely New Plan: Containing Every Word in Alphabetical Order, Arranged under Its Hebrew or Greek Original...* (New York: American Book Exchange, 1880).

\printbibliography

Young, Robert. *Analytical Concordance to the Bible on an Entirely New Plan: Containing Every Word in Alphabetical Order, Arranged under Its Hebrew or Greek Original....* New York: American Book Exchange, 1880.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/02/28/lengthy-titles/>

Twitter (23 February 2017)

```
@online{twitterpage:sblpress,  
  website = {SBL Press Twitter page},  
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/hwsjd9y}  
}
```

```
@online{twitter:sblpress,  
  title = {SBL Press},  
  website = {Twitter},  
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/hwsjd9y}  
}
```

```
@online{twittercomment:sblpress,
```

```

    entrysubtype = {comment},
    author = {{SBL Press}},
    type = {Twitter comment},
    date = {2017-02-12},
    url = {http://twitter.com/SBLPress}
}
@article{barone:2017,
  author = {Barone, Joshua},
  title = {Met Museum Makes 375,000 Images Free},
  journaltitle = {New York Times},
  date = {2017-02-07},
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/h6z4ob7}
}

```

```
\cite{twitterpage:sblpress}
```

SBL Press Twitter page, <http://tinyurl.com/hwsjdgdy>

```
\cite{twitter:sblpress}
```

“SBL Press,” Twitter, <http://tinyurl.com/hwsjdgdy>

```
\autocite{twittercomment:sblpress}
```

2. SBL Press, Twitter comment, 12 February 2017, <http://twitter.com/SBLPress>.

```
\footnote{In a comment on Twitter on 12 February 2017, SBL Press
(\href{https://twitter.com/SBLPress}{@SBLPress}) stated...}
```

4. In a comment on Twitter on 12 February 2017, SBL Press (@SBLPress) stated...

```
\footnote{Commenting on the recent \emph{New York Times} article about the
Met Museum \parencite{barone:2017}, Jane Doe stated on Twitter (12 February
2017) ....}
```

5. Commenting on the recent *New York Times* article about the Met Museum (Joshua Barone, “Met Museum Makes 375,000 Images Free,” *New York Times*, 7 February 2017, <http://tinyurl.com/h6z4ob7>), Jane Doe stated on Twitter (12 February 2017)

```
\printbibliography
```

SBL Press Twitter page. <http://tinyurl.com/hwsjdgdy>.
 Barone, Joshua. “Met Museum Makes 375,000 Images Free.” *New York Times*, 7 February 2017.
<http://tinyurl.com/h6z4ob7>.
 “SBL Press.” Twitter. <http://tinyurl.com/hwsjdgdy>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/02/23/twitter/>

Facebook (21 February 2017)

```

@online{fb:sblwomenscholars,
  title = {Society of Biblical Literature – Women Scholars},
  website = {Facebook},
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/z2cyvcb}
}

```

```

}

@online{fbpage:sblwomenscholars,
  website = {Society of Biblical Literature – Women Scholars Facebook page},
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/z2cyvcb}
}

@online{fbcomment:smith,
  entrysubtype = {comment},
  author = {Smith, John},
  type = {personal Facebook comment},
  date = {2017-02-12}
}

@online{fbcomment:doe,
  entrysubtype = {comment},
  author = {Doe, Jane},
  type = {comment on \cite{fbpage:sblwomenscholars}},
  date = {2017-02-12}
}

@article{barone:2017,
  author = {Barone, Joshua},
  title = {Met Museum Makes 375,000 Images Free},
  journaltitle = {New York Times},
  date = {2017-02-07},
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/h6z4ob7}
}

```

\autocite{fb:sblwomenscholars}

5. “Society of Biblical Literature – Women Scholars,” Facebook, <http://tinyurl.com/z2cyvcb>.

\cite{fbpage:sblwomenscholars}

Society of Biblical Literature – Women Scholars Facebook page, <http://tinyurl.com/z2cyvcb>

\cite{fbcomment:smith}

John Smith, personal Facebook comment, 12 February 2017

In a private comment on Facebook on 12 February 2017, John Smith stated ...

In a private comment on Facebook on 12 February 2017, John Smith stated ...

\cite{fbcomment:doe}

Jane Doe, comment on **Society of Biblical Literature – Women Scholars Facebook page**, 12 February 2017

Commenting on the recent New York Times article about the Met Museum \parencite{barone:2017}, Jane Doe stated privately on Facebook (12 February 2017) ...

Commenting on the recent New York Times article about the Met Museum (Joshua Barone, “Met Museum Makes 375,000 Images Free,” *New York Times*, 7 February 2017, <http://tinyurl.com/h6z4ob7>), Jane Doe stated privately on Facebook (12 February 2017)

\printbibliography

Society of Biblical Literature – Women Scholars Facebook page. <http://tinyurl.com/z2cyvcb>.
Barone, Joshua. “Met Museum Makes 375,000 Images Free.” *New York Times*, 7 February 2017.
<http://tinyurl.com/h6z4ob7>.
“Society of Biblical Literature – Women Scholars.” Facebook. <http://tinyurl.com/z2cyvcb>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/02/21/facebook/>

Progymnasmata (16 February 2017)

```
@ancienttext{nicolaus:prog,  
  author = {Nicolaus},  
  title = {Progymnasmata},  
  shorttitle = {Prog.},  
  xref = {felten}  
}  
  
@ancienttext{aphthonius:prog,  
  author = {Aphthonius},  
  title = {Progymnasmata},  
  shorttitle = {Prog.},  
  xref = {rabe}  
}  
  
@ancienttext{theon:prog,  
  author = {Theon},  
  title = {Progymnasmata},  
  shorttitle = {Prog.},  
  xref = {spengel}  
}  
  
@ancienttext{libanius:prog,  
  author = {Libanius},  
  title = {Progymnasmata},  
  shorttitle = {Prog.},  
  xref = {foerster}  
}  
  
@book{felten,  
  shorthand = {Felten},  
  editor = {Felten, Joseph},  
  title = {Nicolai Progymnasmata},  
  location = {Leipzig},  
  publisher = {Teubner},  
  date = {1913},  
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}  
}  
  
@book{foerster,  
  shorthand = {Foerster},
```



```

editor = {Foerster, Richard},
title = {Progymnasmata, Argumenta orationum Demosthenicarum},
volume = {8},
maintitle = {Libanii Opera},
location = {Leipzig},
publisher = {Teubner},
date = {1915},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{gibson,
shorthand = {Gibson},
author = {Gibson, Craig A.},
title = {Libanius's Progymnasmata: Model Exercises in Greek Prose Composition and
Rhetoric},
series = {Writings from the Greco-Roman World},
shortseries = {WGRW},
number = {27},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
date = {2008},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{kennedy:2003,
author = {Kennedy, George A.},
title = {Progymnasmata: Greek Textbooks of Prose Composition and Rhetoric},
series = {Writings from the Greco-Roman World},
shortseries = {WGRW},
number = {10},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
date = {2003}
}

@book{patillonandbolognesi,
shorthand = {Patillon and Bolognesi},
editor = {Patillon, Michel and Bolognesi, Giancarlo},
title = {Aelius Théon: Progymnasmata},
edition = {Edition Budé},
location = {Paris},
publisher = {Belles Lettres},
date = {1997},
options = {shorthandformat=roman},
langid = {french}
}

@book{rabe:1913,
shorthand = {Rabe},
editor = {Rabe, Hugo},
title = {Hermogenis Opera},
location = {Leipzig},
publisher = {Teubner},
date = {1913},

```

```

options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{rabe,
  shorthand = {Rabe},
  editor = {Rabe, Hugo},
  title = {Aphthonii Progymnasmata},
  location = {Leipzig},
  publisher = {Teubner},
  date = {1926},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@book{spengel,
  shorthand = {Spengel},
  author = {von Spengel, Leonhard},
  title = {Rhetores Graeci},
  volumes = {3},
  location = {Leipzig},
  publisher = {Teubner},
  date = {1853/1856},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@inreference{russell:2003,
  author = {Russell, Donald A.},
  title = {Progymnasmata},
  pages = {1253},
  booktitle = {The Oxford Classical Dictionary},
  editor = {Hornblower, Simon and Spawforth, Antony},
  edition = {3},
  location = {Oxford},
  publisher = {Oxford University Press},
  date = {2003}
}

\cite{(4)}{nicolaus:prog}
Nicolaus, Prog. 4

\cite{(3)}{aphthonius:prog}
Aphthonius, Prog. 3

\volcite{2}[(4)\nopnfmt{73,28--74,15}]{theon:prog}
Theon, Prog. 4 (Spengel 2:73,28–74,15)

\cite{(1)}{libanius:prog}
Libanius, Prog. 1

\cite{(1.2)}{libanius:prog}
Libanius, Prog. 1.2

\cite{(1.2.2)}{libanius:prog}

```

Libanius, *Prog.* 1.2.2

```
\nocite{gibson, kennedy:2003, patillonandbolognesi, rabe:1913, russell:2003}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Felten | Felten, Joseph, ed. <i>Nicolai Progymnasmata</i> . Teubner, 1913. |
| Foerster | Foerster, Richard, ed. <i>Progymnasmata, Argumenta orationum Demosthenicarum</i> . Vol. 8 of <i>Libanii Opera</i> . Teubner, 1915. |
| Gibson | Gibson, Craig A. <i>Libanius's Progymnasmata: Model Exercises in Greek Prose Composition and Rhetoric</i> . <i>WGRW</i> 27. Society of Biblical Literature, 2008. |
| Patillon and Bolognesi | Patillon, Michel, and Giancarlo Bolognesi, eds. <i>Aelius Théon: Progymnasmata</i> . Edition Budé. Belles Lettres, 1997. |
| <i>Prog.</i> | Aphthonius, <i>Progymnasmata</i> ; Libanius, <i>Progymnasmata</i> ; Nicolaus, <i>Progymnasmata</i> ; Theon, <i>Progymnasmata</i> |
| Rabe | Rabe, Hugo, ed. <i>Aphthonii Progymnasmata</i> . Teubner, 1926. |
| Rabe | Rabe, Hugo, ed. <i>Hermogenis Opera</i> . Teubner, 1913. |
| Spengel | Spengel, Leonhard von. <i>Rhetores Graeci</i> . 3 vols. Leipzig: Teubner, 1853–1856. |
| WGRW | Writings from the Greco-Roman World |

```
\printbibliography
```

Kennedy, George A. *Progymnasmata: Greek Textbooks of Prose Composition and Rhetoric*.

WGRW 10. Society of Biblical Literature, 2003.

Russell, Donald A. "Progymnasmata." Page 1253 in *The Oxford Classical Dictionary*. Edited by Simon Hornblower and Antony Spawforth. 3rd ed. Oxford University Press, 2003.

Notes

biblatex-sbl follows the post at <https://sblhs2.com/2017/04/13/citing-reference-works-5-topical-dictionaries-and-encyclopedias/> and formats the title of the *Oxford Classical Dictionary* article as "Progymnasmata" rather than *Progymnasmata*.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/02/16/progymnasmata/>

Jacoby and *FGrHist* (26 January 2017)

```
@mvcollection{FGrHist,  
  shorthand = {FGrHist},  
  editor = {Jacoby, Felix},  
  title = {Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker},  
  location = {Leiden},  
  publisher = {Brill},  
  date = {1954/1964},  
  pagination = {author}  
}
```

```
\cite[854 F 3a]{FGrHist}
```

FGrHist 854 F 3a

```
\cite[854 T 1]{FGrHist}
```

FGrHist 854 T 1

```
\cite[1 F 38--103]{FGrHist}
```

FGrHist 1 F 38–103

```
\cite[235]{FGrHist}
```

FGrHist 235

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

FGrHist Jacoby, Felix, ed. *Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker*. Brill, 1954–1964.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/01/26/jacoby-fgrhist/>

Sifre Numbers: Update (24 January 2017)

```
@mvbook{neusner:1998,  
  author = {Neusner, Jacob},  
  title = {Sifré Numbers},  
  parts = {4},  
  volume = {12},  
  maintitle = {The Components of the Rabbinic Documents: From the Whole to the Parts},  
  series = {South Florida Academic Commentary Series},  
  number = {104-107},  
  location = {Atlanta},  
  publisher = {Scholars Press},  
  date = {1998}  
}
```

```
\nocite{neusner:1998}
```

```
\printbibliography
```

Neusner, Jacob. *Sifré Numbers*. 4 parts. Vol. 12 of *The Components of the Rabbinic Documents: From the Whole to the Parts*. South Florida Academic Commentary Series 104–107. Scholars Press, 1998.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/01/24/sifre-numbers-update/>

Cf., See, and See Also (12 January 2017)

```
@book{boase+frechette:2016,  
  author = {Boase, Elizabeth and Frechette, Christopher G.},  
  title = {Bible through the Lens of Trauma},  
  series = {Semeia Studies},  
  shortseries = {SemeiaSt},  
  number = {86},  
  location = {Atlanta},
```

```

publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2016}
}
@book{finkelstein+mazar:2007,
author = {Finkelstein, Israel and Mazar, Amihai},
title = {The Quest for the Historical Israel: Debating Archaeology and the History
of Early Israel},
editor = {Schmidt, Brian B.},
series = {Archaeology and Biblical Studies},
shortseries = {ABS},
number = {17},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
date = {2007}
}

```

\autocite[For a more recent study of trauma in the Bible,
see][]{boase+frechette:2016}

2. For a more recent study of trauma in the Bible, see Elizabeth Boase and Christopher G. Frechette, *Bible through the Lens of Trauma*, **SemeiaSt** 86 (SBL Press, 2016).

\autocite[This is the position taken here. For an alternative position,
see][]{finkelstein+mazar:2007}

7. This is the position taken here. For an alternative position, see Israel Finkelstein and Amihai Mazar, *The Quest for the Historical Israel: Debating Archaeology and the History of Early Israel*, ed. Brian B. Schmidt, **ABS** 17 (Society of Biblical Literature, 2007).

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

ABS Archaeology and Biblical Studies
SemeiaSt Semeia Studies

\printbibliography

Boase, Elizabeth, and Christopher G. Frechette. *Bible through the Lens of Trauma*. **SemeiaSt** 86. SBL Press, 2016.

Finkelstein, Israel, and Amihai Mazar. *The Quest for the Historical Israel: Debating Archaeology and the History of Early Israel*. Edited by Brian B. Schmidt. **ABS** 17. Society of Biblical Literature, 2007.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/01/12/cf-see-also/>

Idem (10 January 2017)

```

@book{moore:2010,
author = {Moore, Stephen D.},
title = {The Bible in Theory: Critical and Postcritical Essays},
series = {Resources for Biblical Study},
shortseries = {RBS},
number = {57},
}

```

```

location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
date = {2010}
}

@book{moore:2014,
author = {Moore, Stephen D.},
title = {Untold Tales from the Book of Revelation: Sex and Gender, Empire and
Ecology},
series = {Resources for Biblical Study},
shortseries = {RBS},
number = {79},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2014}
}

@incollection{cadwallader:2016,
author = {Cadwallader, Alan H.},
title = {One Grave, Two Women, One Man: Complicating Family Life at Colossae},
booktitle = {Stones, Bones, and the Sacred: Essays on Material Culture and Ancient
Religion in Honor of Dennis E. Smith},
editor = {Cadwallader, Alan H.},
series = {Early Christianity and Its Literature},
shortseries = {ECL},
number = {21},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2016},
pages = {157-194}
}

@incollection{harrison:2016,
author = {Harrison, James R.},
title = {Introduction: Excavating the Urban Life of Roman Corinth},
booktitle = {The First Urban Churches 2: Roman Corinth},
editor = {Harrison, James R. and Welborn, L. L.},
series = {Writings from the Greco-Roman World Supplement Series},
shortseries = {WGRWSup},
number = {8},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2016},
pages = {1-45}
}

```

\autocites{moore:2010}{moore:2014}

8. Stephen D. Moore, *The Bible in Theory: Critical and Postcritical Essays*, RBS 57 (Society of Biblical Literature, 2010); Moore, *Untold Tales from the Book of Revelation: Sex and Gender, Empire and Ecology*, RBS 79 (SBL Press, 2014).

\autocite[159]{cadwallader:2016}

9. Alan H. Cadwallader, “One Grave, Two Women, One Man: Complicating Family Life at Colossae,” in *Stones, Bones, and the Sacred: Essays on Material Culture and Ancient Religion in Honor of Dennis E. Smith*, ed. Alan H. Cadwallader, **ECL** 21 (SBL Press, 2016), 159.

\autocite[44]{harrison:2016}

9. James R. Harrison, “Introduction: Excavating the Urban Life of Roman Corinth,” in *The First Urban Churches 2: Roman Corinth*, ed. James R. Harrison and L. L. Welborn, **WGRWSup** 8 (SBL Press, 2016), 44.

\citereset

\autocite{moore:2010}

8. Stephen D. Moore, *The Bible in Theory: Critical and Postcritical Essays*, **RBS** 57 (Society of Biblical Literature, 2010).

\autocites[See][25]{moore:2010}[57]{moore:2014}

9. See Moore, *Bible in Theory*, 25; Stephen D. Moore, *Untold Tales from the Book of Revelation: Sex and Gender, Empire and Ecology*, **RBS** 79 (SBL Press, 2014), 57.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

ECL Early Christianity and Its Literature
RBS Resources for Biblical Study
WGRWSup Writings from the Greco-Roman World Supplement Series

\printbibliography

Cadwallader, Alan H. “One Grave, Two Women, One Man: Complicating Family Life at Colossae.” Pages 157–94 in *Stones, Bones, and the Sacred: Essays on Material Culture and Ancient Religion in Honor of Dennis E. Smith*. Edited by Alan H. Cadwallader. **ECL** 21. SBL Press, 2016.

Harrison, James R. “Introduction: Excavating the Urban Life of Roman Corinth.” Pages 1–45 in *The First Urban Churches 2: Roman Corinth*. Edited by James R. Harrison and L. L. Welborn. **WGRWSup** 8. SBL Press, 2016.

Moore, Stephen D. *The Bible in Theory: Critical and Postcritical Essays*. **RBS** 57. Society of Biblical Literature, 2010.

———. *Untold Tales from the Book of Revelation: Sex and Gender, Empire and Ecology*. **RBS** 79. SBL Press, 2014.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/01/10/idem/>

Subsequent Bibliographic References (5 January 2017)

```
@book{gruca-macaulay:2016,  
  author = {Gruca-Macaulay, Alexandra},  
  title = {Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct in Acts},  
  shorttitle = {Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct},  
  series = {Emory Studies in Early Christianity},  
  shortseries = {ESEC},  
  number = {18},  
  location = {Atlanta},
```

```

publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2016}
}
@incollection{patterson:2016,
author = {Patterson, Stephen J.},
title = {The Baptists of Corinth: Paul, the Partisans of Apollos, and the History of
Baptism in Nascent Christianity},
booktitle = {Stones, Bones, and the Sacred: Essays on Material Culture and Ancient
Religion in Honor of Dennis E. Smith},
editor = {Cadwallader, Alan H.},
series = {Early Christianity and Its Literature},
shortseries = {ECL},
number = {21},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2016},
pages = {315-327}
}

```

\autocite{gruca-macaulay:2016}

4. Alexandra Gruca-Macaulay, *Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct in Acts*, ESEC 18 (SBL Press, 2016).

\autocite{patterson:2016}

6. Stephen J. Patterson, "The Baptists of Corinth: Paul, the Partisans of Apollos, and the History of Baptism in Nascent Christianity," in *Stones, Bones, and the Sacred: Essays on Material Culture and Ancient Religion in Honor of Dennis E. Smith*, ed. Alan H. Cadwallader, ECL 21 (SBL Press, 2016), 315–27.

\autocite[5]{gruca-macaulay:2016}

8. Gruca-Macaulay, *Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct*, 5.

\autocite[320]{patterson:2016}

9. Patterson, "Baptists of Corinth," 320.

\citereset

\autocite{gruca-macaulay:2016}

4. Alexandra Gruca-Macaulay, *Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct in Acts*, ESEC 18 (SBL Press, 2016).

\autocite[5]{gruca-macaulay:2016}

5. Gruca-Macaulay, *Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct*, 5.

\autocite{patterson:2016}

6. Stephen J. Patterson, "The Baptists of Corinth: Paul, the Partisans of Apollos, and the History of Baptism in Nascent Christianity," in *Stones, Bones, and the Sacred: Essays on Material Culture and Ancient Religion in Honor of Dennis E. Smith*, ed. Alan H. Cadwallader, ECL 21 (SBL Press, 2016), 315–27.

\autocite[321]{patterson:2016}

7. Patterson, “Baptists of Corinth,” 321.
`\autocite[320]{patterson:2016}`

6. Patterson, “Baptists of Corinth,” 320.
`\autocite[320]{patterson:2016}`

7. Patterson, “Baptists of Corinth,” 320.
`\autocites[5]{gruca-macaulay:2016}[320]{patterson:2016}`

9. Gruca-Macaulay, *Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct*, 5; Patterson, “Baptists of Corinth,” 320.
`\autocite[322]{patterson:2016}`

10. Patterson, “Baptists of Corinth,” 322.
`\printbiblist{abbreviations}`

ECL Early Christianity and Its Literature
ESEC Emory Studies in Early Christianity
`\printbibliography`

Gruca-Macaulay, Alexandra. *Lydia as a Rhetorical Construct in Acts*. ESEC 18. SBL Press, 2016.
Patterson, Stephen J. “The Baptists of Corinth: Paul, the Partisans of Apollos, and the History of Baptism in Nascent Christianity.” Pages 315–27 in *Stones, Bones, and the Sacred: Essays on Material Culture and Ancient Religion in Honor of Dennis E. Smith*. Edited by Alan H. Cadwallader. ECL 21. SBL Press, 2016.

Notes

SBL now discourages the use of *ibid.*, so biblatex-sbl disables this feature by default. See <https://sblhs2.com/2018/02/01/cms-update-ibid/>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2017/01/05/subsequent-bibliographic-references/>

Research Methods (29 December 2016)

```
@abbreviation{SRI,
  entrysubtype = {acronym},
  shorthand = {SRI},
  definition = {sociorhetorical interpretation}
}
```

`\nocite{SRI}`

`\printbiblist{abbreviations}`

SRI sociorhetorical interpretation

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/12/29/research-methods/>

Sifre Deuteronomy (22 December 2016)

```
@book{Finkelstein,
  shorthand = {Finkelstein},
  author = {Finkelstein, Louis},
  title = {Siphre ad Deuteronomium},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Jewish Theological Seminary of America},
  date = {1969},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@ancienttext{sifredeut,
  title = {Sifre Deuteronomy},
  shorttitle = {Sifre Deut.},
  xref = {Finkelstein}
}

@book{hammer:1986,
  author = {Hammer, Reuven},
  title = {Sifre: A Tannaitic Commentary on the Book of Deuteronomy},
  series = {Yale Judaica Series},
  number = {24},
  location = {New Haven},
  publisher = {Yale University Press},
  date = {1986}
}

@mvbook{neusner:1987,
  author = {Neusner, Jacob},
  title = {Sifre to Deuteronomy: An Analytical Translation},
  volumes = {2},
  series = {Brown Judaic Studies},
  shortseries = {BJS},
  number = {98, 101},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {Scholars Press},
  date = {1987}
}
```

`\cite[(49)]{sifredeut}`

Sifre Deut. 49

`\cite[(49 on 11:22)]{sifredeut}`

Sifre Deut. 49 on 11:22

`\nocite{hammer:1986, neusner:1987}`

`\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources, type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}`

Ancient Sources

Sifre Deut. Sifre Deuteronomy

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
notttype=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}
```

Secondary Sources

BJS Brown Judaic Studies
Finkelstein Finkelstein, Louis. *Siphre ad Deuteronomium*. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 1969.

```
\printbibliography
```

Hammer, Reuven. *Sifre: A Tannaitic Commentary on the Book of Deuteronomy*. Yale Judaica Series 24. Yale University Press, 1986.
Neusner, Jacob. *Sifre to Deuteronomy: An Analytical Translation*. 2 vols. **BJS** 98, 101. Scholars Press, 1987.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/12/22/sifre-deuteronomy/>

Herodian of Antioch (20 December 2016)

```
@ancienttext{herodian:hist,
author = {Herodian},
title = {History of the Empire from the Death of Marcus},
shorttitle = {Hist.},
translator = {Whittaker}
}
```

```
\parencite[(2.2)]{herodian:hist}
```

(Herodian, *Hist.* 2.2)

```
\ptranscite[(2.2)]{herodian:hist}
```

(Herodian, *Hist.* 2.2 [Whittaker])

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Hist. Herodian, *History of the Empire from the Death of Marcus*

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/12/20/herodian-antioch/>

Sifre Numbers (15 December 2016)

```
@book{Horovitz,
shorthand = {Horovitz},
editor = {Horovitz, Haim Shaul Horovitz},
title = {Sifre 'al sefer Ba-midbar ve-sifre zuṭa},
location = {Leipzig},
```

```

publisher = {Fock},
date = {1917},
options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@ancienttext{sifrenum,
  title = {Sifre Numbers},
  shorttitle = {Sifre Num.},
  xref = {Horovitz}
}

@book{neusner:1998,
  author = {Neusner, Jacob},
  title = {Sifré Numbers},
  parts = {4},
  volume = {12},
  maintitle = {The Components of the Rabbinic Documents: From the Whole to the Parts},
  series = {South Florida Academic Commentary Series},
  number = {104-107},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {Scholars Press},
  date = {1998}
}

```

\cite[(42)]{sifrenum}

Sifre Num. 42

\cite[(42.2)]{sifrenum}

Sifre Num. 42.2

\cite[(42.2.3)]{sifrenum}

Sifre Num. 42.2.3

\cite[{\pnfmt{42.2.3F}}]{sifrenum}

Sifre Num. 42.2.3F

\cite[(42)\nopnfmt{46,9--10}]{sifrenum}

Sifre Num. 42 (Horovitz, 46,9–10)

\nocite{neusner:1998}

\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}

Ancient Sources

Sifre Num. Sifre Numbers

\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
notype=ancienttext, notype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}

Secondary Sources

Horovitz Horovitz, Haim Shaul Horovitz, ed. *Sifre 'al sefer Ba-midbar ve-sifre zuṭa*. Fock, 1917.

\printbibliography

Neusner, Jacob. *Sifré Numbers*. 4 parts. Vol. 12 of *The Components of the Rabbinic Documents: From the Whole to the Parts*. South Florida Academic Commentary Series 104–107. Scholars Press, 1998.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/12/15/sifre-numbers/>

Polybius of Megalopolis (13 December 2016)

```
@ancienttext{polybius:hist,  
  author = {Polybius},  
  title = {Historiae},  
  shorttitle = {Hist.},  
  translator = {Paton}  
}
```

\parencite[(2.2)]{polybius:hist}

(Polybius, *Hist.* 2.2)

\ptruncscite[(2.2)]{polybius:hist}

(Polybius, *Hist.* 2.2 [Paton])

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

Hist. Polybius, *Historiae*

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/12/13/polybius-megalopolis/>

Diodorus Siculus (29 November 2016)

```
@ancienttext{diodorussiculus:bihist,  
  author = {{Diodorus Siculus}},  
  title = {Bibliotheca historica},  
  shorttitle = {Bib. Hist.},  
  translator = {Oldfather}  
}
```

\parencite[(9.1)]{diodorussiculus:bihist}

(Diodorus Siculus, *Bib. Hist.* 9.1)

\ptruncscite[(9.1)]{diodorussiculus:bihist}

(Diodorus Siculus, *Bib. Hist.* 9.1 [Oldfather])

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

Bib. Hist. Diodorus Siculus, *Bibliotheca historica*

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/11/29/diodorus-siculus/>

Le Monde de la Bible (22 November 2016)

```
@book{lance:1990,  
  author = {Lance, Darrell H.},  
  title = {Archéologie et Ancien Testament},  
  series = {Le Monde de la Bible},  
  shortseries = {MdB},  
  number = {21},  
  location = {Geneva},  
  publisher = {Labor et Fides},  
  date = {1990},  
  langid = {french}  
}  
  
@article{magness:2003,  
  author = {Magness, Jodi},  
  title = {Dernieres nouvelles de Qumrân},  
  journaltitle = {Le Monde de la Bible},  
  shortjournal = {MdB},  
  volume = {151},  
  date = {2003},  
  pages = {14-17},  
  langid = {french}  
}  
  
@periodical{WoB,  
  title = {The World of the Bible},  
  shorttitle = {WoB}  
}  
  
@article{cannuyer:2016,  
  author = {Cannuyer, Christian},  
  title = {Vivere l'eternità di Rê e Osiride},  
  journaltitle = {Il Mondo della Bibbia},  
  shortjournal = {MdelB},  
  volume = {132},  
  date = {2016},  
  pages = {2-9},  
  langid = {italian}  
}  
  
@article{zimmerling:2016,  
  author = {Zimmerling, Peter},  
  title = {Was ist Mystik? Hintergründe und Zugänge},  
  shorttitle = {Was ist Mystik?},  
  journaltitle = {Welt und Umwelt der Bibel},  
  shortjournal = {WUB},  
  volume = {3},  
  date = {2016},  
  pages = {8-13},
```

```

    langid = {german}
}

@book{mondedelabible:2016,
  author = {{Le Monde de la Bible}},
  sortname = {{Monde de la Bible}},
  title = {Des chrétiens vers Pékin: Sur la route de la soie},
  location = {Montrouge cedex},
  publisher = {Bayard},
  date = {2016},
  langid = {french}
}

@book{worldofthebible:2015,
  author = {{The World of the Bible}},
  sortname = {{World of the Bible}},
  title = {The Bible and the Koran},
  location = {Montrouge cedex},
  publisher = {Bayard},
  date = {2015}
}

@book{alexander+etal:1996,
  author = {Alexander, Pat and Drane, John William and Field, David and Millard, Alan
    and Huser, Etienne},
  title = {Le monde de la Bible},
  shorttitle = {Monde de la Bible},
  sorttitle = {Monde de la Bible},
  location = {Bale and Turnhout},
  publisher = {Brunnen and Brepols},
  date = {1996}
}

@book{lemaire:1998,
  author = {Lemaire, André},
  title = {Le monde de la Bible},
  shorttitle = {Monde de la Bible},
  sorttitle = {Monde de la Bible},
  location = {Paris},
  publisher = {Gallimard},
  date = {1998},
  langid = {french}
}

```

```

\nocite{lance:1990, magness:2003, WoB, cannuyer:2016, zimmerling:2016,
  mondedelabible:2016, worldofthebible:2015, alexander+etal:1996,
  lemaire:1998}

```

```

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

```

MdB *Le Monde de la Bible*
MdB *Le Monde de la Bible*
MdelB *Il Mondo della Bibbia*
WoB *The World of the Bible*
WUB *Welt und Umwelt der Bibel*

\printbibliography

Alexander, Pat, John William Drane, David Field, Alan Millard, and Etienne Huser. *Le monde de la Bible*. Brunnen; Brepols, 1996.

Cannuyer, Christian. "Vivere l'eternità di Rê e Osiride." *MdelB* 132 (2016): 2–9.

Lance, Darrell H. *Archéologie et Ancien Testament*. *MdB* 21. Labor et Fides, 1990.

Lemaire, André. *Le monde de la Bible*. Gallimard, 1998.

Magness, Jodi. "Dernieres nouvelles de Qumrân." *MdB* 151 (2003): 14–17.

Le Monde de la Bible. *Des chrétiens vers Pékin: Sur la route de la soie*. Bayard, 2016.

The World of the Bible. *The Bible and the Koran*. Bayard, 2015.

Zimmerling, Peter. "Was ist Mystik? Hintergründe und Zugänge." *WUB* 3 (2016): 8–13.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/11/22/le-monde-de-la-bible/>

Separating Author Names (8 November 2016)

```
@book{talbert:1992,
  author = {Talbert, Charles H.},
  title = {Reading John},
  subtitle = {A Literary and Theological Commentary on the Fourth Gospel and the
             Johannine Epistles},
  location = {New York},
  publisher = {Crossroad},
  date = {1992}
}

@book{tigay:1985,
  editor = {Tigay, Jeffrey H.},
  title = {Empirical Models for Biblical Criticism},
  shorttitle = {Empiracle Models},
  location = {Philadelphia},
  publisher = {University of Pennsylvania Press},
  date = {1985}
}

@book{robinson+koester:1971,
  author = {Robinson, James M. and Koester, Helmut},
  title = {Trajectories through Early Christianity},
  location = {Philadelphia},
  publisher = {Fortress},
  date = {1971}
}

@book{kaltner+mckenzie:2002,
  editor = {Kaltner, John and McKenzie, Steven L.},
  title = {Beyond Babel},
  subtitle = {A Handbook for Biblical Hebrew and Related Languages},
  series = {Resources for Biblical Study},
  shortseries = {RBS},
  number = {42},
  location = {Atlanta},
```



```

publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
date = {2002}
}

@book{boda+floyd+toffelmire:2015,
  editor = {Boda, Mark J. and Floyd, Michael H. and Colin M. Toffelmire},
  title = {The Book of the Twelve and the New Form Criticism},
  series = {Ancient Near East Monographs},
  shortseries = {ANEM},
  number = {10},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {SBL Press},
  date = {2015}
}

@book{oates+etal:2001,
  editor = {Oates, John F. and Willis, William H. and Bagnall, Roger S. and Worp,
    Klass A.},
  title = {Checklist of Editions of Greek and Latin Papyri, Ostraca, and Tablets},
  edition = {5},
  series = {Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists, Supplements},
  shortseries = {BASPSup},
  number = {9},
  location = {Oakville, CT},
  publisher = {American Society of Papyrologists},
  date = {2001}
}

@book{harrison+welborn:forthcoming,
  editor = {Harrison, James R. and Welborn, L. L.},
  title = {The First Urban Churches 2},
  subtitle = {Roman Corinth},
  shorttitle = {Roman Corinth},
  series = {Writings from the Greco-Roman World Supplement Series},
  shortseries = {WGRWSup},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {SBL Press},
  pubstate = {forthcoming}
}

```

\cite{talbert:1992}

Charles H. Talbert, *Reading John: A Literary and Theological Commentary on the Fourth Gospel and the Johannine Epistles* (Crossroad, 1992)

\cite{tigay:1985}

Jeffrey H. Tigay, ed., *Empirical Models for Biblical Criticism* (University of Pennsylvania Press, 1985)

\cite{robinson+koester:1971}

James M. Robinson and Helmut Koester, *Trajectories through Early Christianity* (Fortress, 1971)

\cite{kaltner+mckenzie:2002}

John Kaltner and Steven L. McKenzie, eds., *Beyond Babel: A Handbook for Biblical Hebrew and Related Languages*, **RBS** 42 (Society of Biblical Literature, 2002)

```
\cite{boda+floyd+toffelmire:2015}
```

Mark J. Boda, Michael H. Floyd, and Colin M. Toffelmire, eds., *The Book of the Twelve and the New Form Criticism*, **ANEM** 10 (SBL Press, 2015)

```
\cite{oates+etal:2001}
```

John F. Oates et al., eds., *Checklist of Editions of Greek and Latin Papyri, Ostraca, and Tablets*, 5th ed., **BASPSup** 9 (American Society of Papyrologists, 2001)

```
\nocite{harrison+welborn:forthcoming}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ANEM Ancient Near East Monographs
BASPSup Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists, Supplements
RBS Resources for Biblical Study
WGRWSup Writings from the Greco-Roman World Supplement Series

```
\printbibliography
```

Boda, Mark J., Michael H. Floyd, and Colin M. Toffelmire, eds. *The Book of the Twelve and the New Form Criticism*. **ANEM** 10. SBL Press, 2015.

Harrison, James R., and L. L. Welborn, eds. *The First Urban Churches 2: Roman Corinth*. **WGRWSup**. Atlanta: SBL Press, forthcoming.

Kaltner, John, and Steven L. McKenzie, eds. *Beyond Babel: A Handbook for Biblical Hebrew and Related Languages*. **RBS** 42. Society of Biblical Literature, 2002.

Oates, John F., William H. Willis, Roger S. Bagnall, and Klass A. Worp, eds. *Checklist of Editions of Greek and Latin Papyri, Ostraca, and Tablets*. 5th ed. **BASPSup** 9. American Society of Papyrologists, 2001.

Robinson, James M., and Helmut Koester. *Trajectories through Early Christianity*. Fortress, 1971.

Talbert, Charles H. *Reading John: A Literary and Theological Commentary on the Fourth Gospel and the Johannine Epistles*. Crossroad, 1992.

Tigay, Jeffrey H., ed. *Empirical Models for Biblical Criticism*. University of Pennsylvania Press, 1985.

Notes

The Blog incorrectly uses “Jeffrey H. Tigay, ed.” rather than “Tigay, Jeffrey H., ed.” for the bibliography format of this reference.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/11/08/separating-author-names/>

Hyphens, En Dashes, and Em Dashes (1 November 2016)

```
@book{moore:2010,  
  author = {Moore, Stephen D.},  
  title = {The Bible in Theory: Critical and Postcritical Essays},
```

```

series = {Resources for Biblical Study},
shortseries = {RBS},
number = {57},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
date = {2010}
}

@book{moore:2006,
author = {Moore, Stephen D.},
title = {Empire and Apocalypse: Postcolonialism and the New Testament},
location = {Sheffield},
publisher = {Sheffield Phoenix},
date = {2006}
}

```

```
\nocite{moore:2010, moore:2006}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

RBS Resources for Biblical Study

```
\printbibliography
```

Moore, Stephen D. *The Bible in Theory: Critical and Postcritical Essays*. RBS 57. Society of Biblical Literature, 2010.

———. *Empire and Apocalypse: Postcolonialism and the New Testament*. Sheffield Phoenix, 2006.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/11/01/hyphens-en-dashes-em-dashes/>

Formatting Titles (27 October 2016)

```

@book{hendel:2016,
author = {Hendel, Ronald S.},
title = {Steps to a New Edition of the Hebrew Bible},
series = {Text-Critical Studies},
shortseries = {TCSt},
number = {10},
location = {Atlanta},
publisher = {SBL Press},
date = {2016}
}

@inbook{hendel:2016:ch3,
title = {The Idea of a Critical Edition of the Hebrew Bible: A Genealogy},
crossref = {hendel:2016},
pages = {65-100}
}

@article{mckenzie:2010,
author = {McKenzie, Steven L.},
title = {Elaborated Evidence for the Priority of 1-Samuel 26},

```

```

journaltitle = {Journal of Biblical Literature},
shortjournal = {JBL},
volume = {129},
date = {2010},
pages = {437-444}
}

@ancienttext{philo:contempl,
  author = {Philo},
  title = {De vita contemplativa},
  shorttitle = {Contempl.}
}

@video{scorsese:aviator,
  author = {Scorsese, Martin},
  authortype = {director},
  title = {The Aviator},
  organization = {Forward Pass},
  date = {2004}
}

@online{sblhsblog:formattingtitles,
  entrysubtype = {blog},
  title = {Formatting Titles},
  website = {SBL Handbook of Style},
  date = {2016-10-27},
  url = {https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/27/formatting-titles/}
}

@incollection{aymer:2016,
  author = {Aymer, Margaret},
  title = {Outrageous, Audacious, Courageous, Willful: Reading the Enslaved Girl of Acts 12},
  crossref = {byron+lovelace:2016},
  pages = {265-292}
}

@incollection{byron+lovelace:2016:part3,
  author = {Byron, Gay L. and Lovelace, Vanessa},
  authortype = {editor},
  title = {Foregrounding Women on the Margins},
  crossref = {byron+lovelace:2016},
  pages = {187-264},
  options = {noinherit=names}
}

@unpublished{yee:2015,
  author = {Yee, Gale A.},
  title = {\mkbibquote{He Will Take the Best of Your Fields}: Royal Feasts and Rural Extraction},
  type = {paper},
  eventtitle = {the the 2015 Annual Meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature},
  venue = {Atlanta},
  eventdate = {2015-11-22}
}

```

```

}

@thesis{ames:1998,
  author = {Ames, Frank Ritzel},
  title = {Women and War in the Hebrew Bible},
  type = {phdthesis},
  institution = {The Iliff School of Theology and The University of Denver},
  date = {1998}
}

@ancienttext{enumaelish,
  title = {Enuma Elish},
  xref = {ANET},
  pages = {60-72}
}

@online{perseusdigitallibrary,
  editor = {Crane, Gregory R.},
  website = {Perseus Digital Library},
  url = {https://www.perseus.tufts.edu/}
}

```

Ron Hendel's \citetitle*{hendel:2016}

Ron Hendel's *Steps to a New Edition of the Hebrew Bible*

the \citejournal*{mckenzie:2010}

the *Journal of Biblical Literature*

Philo's \citetitle*{philo:contempl}

Philo's *De vita contemplativa*

\citeauthor{scorsese:aviator}'s \citetitle*{scorsese:aviator}

Martin Scorsese's *The Aviator*

\citefield{sblhsblog:formattingtitles}[website]{website} blog

SBL Handbook of Style blog

\citeauthor{mckenzie:2010}'s \citejournal{mckenzie:2010} article
\citetitle*{mckenzie:2010}

Steven L. McKenzie's *JBL* article "Elaborated Evidence for the Priority of 1 Samuel 26"

chapter 3, \citetitle*{hendel:2016:ch3}, in Ron Hendel's
\citefield{hendel:2016:ch3}[booktitle]{booktitle}

chapter 3, "The Idea of a Critical Edition of the Hebrew Bible: A Genealogy," in Ron Hendel's
Steps to a New Edition of the Hebrew Bible

\citeauthor{aymer:2016}'s essay \citetitle*{aymer:2016} in the volume
\citetitle*{byron+lovelace:2016}

Margaret Aymer's essay "Outrageous, Audacious, Courageous, Willful: Reading the Enslaved Girl of Acts 12" in the volume *Womanist Interpretations of the Bible: Expanding the Discourse*

part 3 of \citefield{byron+lovelace:2016:part3}[booktitle]{booktitle},
\citetitle*{byron+lovelace:2016:part3}

part 3 of *Womanist Interpretations of the Bible*, “Foregrounding Women on the Margins”

\citeauthor{yee:2015}'s paper \citetitle*{yee:2015}

Gale A. Yee's paper “‘He Will Take the Best of Your Fields’: Royal Feasts and Rural Extraction”

\citeauthor{ames:1998}'s \citetitle*{ames:1998}

Frank Ritchel Ames's “Women and War in the Hebrew Bible”

the blog post \citetitle*{sblhsblog:formattingtitles} on the
\citefield{sblhsblog:formattingtitles}[website]{website} blog

the blog post “Formatting Titles” on the *SBL Handbook of Style* blog

\citeseries*{byron+lovelace:2016}

Semeia Studies

\citetitle*{enumaelish}

Enuma Elish

the \citefield{perseusdigitallibrary}[website]{website}

the Perseus Digital Library

\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,
type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}

Ancient Sources

Contempl. Philo, *De vita contemplativa*

\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources,
nottpe=ancienttext, nottype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}

Secondary Sources

ANET Pritchard, James B., ed. *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*.
3rd ed. Princeton University Press, 1969.

JBL *Journal of Biblical Literature*

SemeiaSt Semeia Studies

TCSt Text-Critical Studies

\printbibliography

Ames, Frank Ritchel. “Women and War in the Hebrew Bible.” PhD diss., The Iliff School of
Theology; The University of Denver, 1998.

Aymer, Margaret. “Outrageous, Audacious, Courageous, Willful: Reading the Enslaved Girl of
Acts 12.” Pages 265–92 in *Womanist Interpretations of the Bible: Expanding the Discourse*.
Edited by Gay L. Byron and Vanessa Lovelace. *SemeiaSt* 85. SBL Press, 2016.

Byron, Gay L., and Vanessa Lovelace, eds. “Foregrounding Women on the Margins.” Pages
187–264 in *Womanist Interpretations of the Bible: Expanding the Discourse*. *SemeiaSt* 85.
SBL Press, 2016.

———, eds. *Womanist Interpretations of the Bible: Expanding the Discourse*. *SemeiaSt* 85.
SBL Press, 2016.

- Crane, Gregory R., ed. Perseus Digital Library. <https://www.perseus.tufts.edu/>.
- Hendel, Ronald S. "The Idea of a Critical Edition of the Hebrew Bible: A Genealogy." Pages 65–100 in *Steps to a New Edition of the Hebrew Bible*. TCS^t 10. SBL Press, 2016.
- . *Steps to a New Edition of the Hebrew Bible*. TCS^t 10. SBL Press, 2016.
- McKenzie, Steven L. "Elaborated Evidence for the Priority of 1 Samuel 26." *JBL* 129 (2010): 437–44.
- Scorsese, Martin, dir. *The Aviator*. Forward Pass, 2004.
- Yee, Gale A. "He Will Take the Best of Your Fields': Royal Feasts and Rural Extraction." Paper presented at the 2015 Annual Meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature. Atlanta, 22 November 2015.

Notes

Only titles which have full examples elsewhere in the blog or handbook have been included from those listed in this blog post. The missing ones are such that they may not even need a bib entry.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/27/formatting-titles/>

Plutarch's *Moralia* (25 October 2016)

```
@ancienttext{plutarch:isos,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {De Iside et Osiride},
  shorttitle = {Is. Os.},
  xref = {plutarch:isisoris}
}

@ancienttext{plutarch:alexfort,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {De Alexandri magni fortuna aut virtute},
  shorttitle = {Alex. fort.},
  xref = {plutarch:romanquestions}
}

@ancienttext{plutarch:quaestconv,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {Quaestionum convivalium libri IX},
  shorttitle = {Quaest. conv.},
  translator = {Sandbach},
  xref = {plutarch:tabletalk7}
}

@ancienttext{plutarch:cohibira,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {De cohibenda ira},
  shorttitle = {Cohib. ira.},
  xref = {plutarch:canvirtue}
}
```

```

@book{plutarch:isisoris,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {Isis and Oris; The E at Delphi; The Oracles at Delphi No Longer Given in Verse; The Obsolescence of Oracles},
  translator = {Babbitt, Frank Cole},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1936}
}

@book{plutarch:romanquestions,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {The Roman Questions; The Greek Questions; Greek and Roman Parallel Stories; On the Fortune of the Romans; On the Fortune or the Virtue of Alexander; Were the Athenians More Famous in War or in Wisdom?},
  translator = {Babbitt, Frank Cole},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge and London},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press and William Heinemann},
  date = {1936}
}

@book{plutarch:tabletalk7,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {Table-Talk, Books 7–9; The Dialogue on Love},
  translator = {Minar, Jr., Edwin L. and Sandbach, F. H. and Helmbold, W. C.},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge and London},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press and William Heinemann},
  date = {1961}
}

@book{plutarch:canvirtue,
  author = {Plutarch},
  title = {Can Virtue be Taught?; On Moral Virtue; On the Control of Anger; On Tranquility of Mind; On Brotherly Love; On Affection for Offspring; Whether Vice Be Sufficient to Cause Unhappiness; Whether the Affections of the Soul are Worse than those of the Body; Concerning Talkativeness; On Being a Busybody},
  translator = {Helmbold, W. C.},
  series = {Loeb Classical Library},
  shortseries = {LCL},
  location = {Cambridge},
  publisher = {Harvard University Press},
  date = {1939}
}

```

\cite[(46 \mkbibparens{369a})]{plutarch:isos}

Plutarch, *Is. Os.* 46 (369a)

`\cite[(1.5)]{plutarch:alexfort}`

Plutarch, *Alex. fort.* 1.5

`\cite[(9.2.3)]{plutarch:quaestconv}`

Plutarch, *Quaest. conv.* 9.2.3

`\cite[(1.5 \mkbibparens{328c})]{plutarch:alexfort}`

Plutarch, *Alex. fort.* 1.5 (328c)

`\parencite[(9.2.3 \mkbibparens{738a})]{plutarch:quaestconv}`

(Plutarch, *Quaest. conv.* 9.2.3 [738a])

Surely we should allow no place to anger even in jest, for that brings enmity in where friendliness was; nor in learned discussions, for that turns love of learning into strife. `\ptruncite[(16 \mkbibparens{462b})]{plutarch:cohibira}`

Surely we should allow no place to anger even in jest, for that brings enmity in where friendliness was; nor in learned discussions, for that turns love of learning into strife. (Plutarch, *Cohib. ira.* 16 [462b] [Helmbold])

`\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources, type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}`

Ancient Sources

Alex. fort. Plutarch, *De Alexandri magni fortuna aut virtute*

Cohib. ira. Plutarch, *De cohibenda ira*

Is. Os. Plutarch, *De Iside et Osiride*

Quaest. conv. Plutarch, *Quaestionum convivialum libri IX*

`\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Secondary Sources, notype=ancienttext, notype=abbreviation]{abbreviations}`

Secondary Sources

LCL Loeb Classical Library

`\printbibliography`

Plutarch. *Can Virtue be Taught?; On Moral Virtue; On the Control of Anger; On Tranquility of Mind; On Brotherly Love; On Affection for Offspring; Whether Vice Be Sufficient to Cause Unhappiness; Whether the Affections of the Soul are Worse than those of the Body; Concerning Talkativeness; On Being a Busybody.* Translated by W. C. Helmbold. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1939.

———. *Isis and Oris; The E at Delphi; The Oracles at Delphi No Longer Given in Verse; The Obsolescence of Oracles.* Translated by Frank Cole Babbitt. LCL. Harvard University Press, 1936.

Plutarch. *The Roman Questions; The Greek Questions; Greek and Roman Parallel Stories; On the Fortune of the Romans; On the Fortune or the Virtue of Alexander; Were the Athenians More Famous in War or in Wisdom?* Translated by Frank Cole Babbitt. LCL. Harvard University Press; William Heinemann, 1936.

———. *Table-Talk, Books 7–9; The Dialogue on Love.* Translated by Edwin L. Minar Jr., F. H. Sandbach, and W. C. Helmbold. LCL. Harvard University Press; William Heinemann, 1961.

Notes

- The SBLHS blog has a typo for the translator. It should be *Helmbold*, not *Helmhold*.
- I've also chosen to use leave out the LCL qualifier for the translator as elsewhere SBL does not include the edition.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/25/plutarchs-moralia/>

Inscriptions and Papyri (20 October 2016)

```
@mvbook{IEph,
  shorthand = {IEph},
  editor = {Wankel, Hermann and others},
  title = {Die Inschriften von Ephesos},
  volumes = {8},
  location = {Bonn},
  publisher = {Habelt},
  date = {1979/1984},
  pagination = {text},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman},
  langid = {german}
}

@mvbook{P.Ryl,
  shorthand = {P.Ryl},
  editor = {Hunt, Arthur S. and others},
  title = {Catalogue of the Greek and Latin Papyri in the John Rylands Library,
    Manchester},
  volumes = {4},
  location = {Manchester},
  publisher = {Manchester University Press},
  date = {1911/1952},
  pagination = {text},
  options = {shorthandformat=roman}
}

@mvbook{BGU,
  shorthand = {BGU},
  title = {Aegyptische Urkunden aus den Königlichen Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin,
    Griechische Urkunden},
  volumes = {15},
  location = {Berlin},
  publisher = {Weidmann},
  date = {1895/1937},
  pagination = {text},
  langid = {german}
}

@mvbook{IG,
  shorthand = {IG},
  title = {Inscriptions Graecae},
```

```

edition = {Editio Minor},
location = {Berlin},
publisher = {de Gruyter},
date = {1924/},
pagination = {text}
}

```

```
\volcite{1a}{IEph}
```

IEph 1a

```
\volcite{3}{P.Ryl}
```

P.Ryl 3

```
\volcite{2}{BGU}
```

BGU 2

```
\volcite{1a}[7.2]{IEph}
```

IEph 1a.7.2

```
\volcite{3}[457]{P.Ryl}
```

P.Ryl 3.457

```
\volcite{2}[447]{BGU}
```

BGU 2.447

```
\volcite{7.1}[3025]{IEph}
```

IEph 7.1.3025

```
\volcite{1a}[7.2, \lno~11]{IEph}
```

IEph 1a.7.2, l. 11

```
\volcite{1a}[8, \llno~16-17]{IEph}
```

IEph 1a.8, ll. 16–17

```
\volcite{2}{IG}
```

IG 2

```
\volcite{9.2}[21]{IG}
```

IG 9.2.21

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

BGU *Aegyptische Urkunden aus den Königlichen Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin, Griechische Urkunden*. 15 vols. Berlin: Weidmann, 1895–1937.

IEph Wankel, Hermann, et al., eds. *Die Inschriften von Ephesos*. 8 vols. Habelt, 1979–1984.

IG *Inscriptions Graecae*. Editio Minor. de Gruyter, 1924–.

P.Ryl Hunt, Arthur S., et al., eds. *Catalogue of the Greek and Latin Papyri in the John Rylands Library, Manchester*. 4 vols. Manchester University Press, 1911–1952.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/20/inscriptions-papyri/>

Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt (ANRW) (18 October 2016)

```
@mvcollection{ANRW,
  shorthand = {ANRW},
  editor = {Temporini, Hildegard and Haase, Wolfgang},
  maintitle = {Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt},
  mainsubtitle = {Geschichte und Kultur Roms im Spiegel der neueren Forschung},
  part = {2},
  title = {Principat},
  location = {Berlin},
  publisher = {de Gruyter},
  date = {1972/},
  langid = {german},
  options = {usetitle=false}
}

@incollection{anderson:pepaideuemenos,
  author = {Anderson, Graham},
  title = {The \mkbibemph{pepaideuemenos} in Action},
  subtitle = {Sophists and Their Outlook in the Early Empire},
  shorttitle = {\mkbibemph{Pepaideuemenos}},
  xref = {ANRW},
  volume = {33},
  part = {1},
  pages = {80-208}
}
```

```
\autocite{anderson:pepaideuemenos}
```

76. Graham Anderson, “The *pepaideuemenos* in Action: Sophists and Their Outlook in the Early Empire,” *ANRW* 33.1:80–208.

```
\autocite[86]{anderson:pepaideuemenos}
```

79. Anderson, “*Pepaideuemenos*,” 33.1:86.

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

ANRW Temporini, Hildegard, and Wolfgang Haase, eds. *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt: Geschichte und Kultur Roms im Spiegel der neueren Forschung*. Part 2, *Principat*. de Gruyter, 1972–.

```
\printbibliography
```

Anderson, Graham. “The *pepaideuemenos* in Action: Sophists and Their Outlook in the Early Empire.” *ANRW* 33.1:80–208.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/18/anrw/>

Placement of Citations: Traditional Style (11 October 2016)

```
@commentary{jewett:2007,  
  author = {Jewett, Robert},  
  title = {Romans: A Commentary},  
  series = {Hermeneia},  
  location = {Minneapolis},  
  publisher = {Fortress},  
  date = {2007}  
}  
  
@commentary{kasemann:1981,  
  author = {Käsemann, Ernst},  
  title = {Commentary on Romans},  
  translator = {Bromiley, Geoffrey W.},  
  location = {Grand Rapids},  
  publisher = {Eerdmans},  
  date = {1981}  
}  
  
@book{ramsay:1906,  
  author = {Ramsay, William Mitchell},  
  title = {The Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia and Their Place in the Plan of  
    the Apocalypse},  
  shorttitle = {Letters to the Seven Churches},  
  edition = {2},  
  location = {London},  
  publisher = {Hodder \& Stoughton},  
  date = {1906}  
}  
  
@book{ricoeur:1978,  
  author = {Ricoeur, Paul},  
  title = {The Rule of Metaphor: Multi-disciplinary Studies in the Creation of Meaning  
    in Language},  
  editor = {Czerny, Robert},  
  editortype = {translator},  
  witheditor = {McLaughlin, Kathleen and family=Constell, given=John,  
    postnominal=S.J.},  
  location = {London},  
  publisher = {Routledge \& Kegan Paul},  
  date = {1978}  
}  
  
@book{koller:2004,  
  author = {Koller, Veronika},  
  title = {Metaphor and Gender in Business Media Discourse: A Critical Cognitive  
    Study},  
  location = {Hampshire},  
  publisher = {Palgrave Macmillan},  
  date = {2004}  
}  
  
@article{gordon:1953,
```

```

author = {Gordon, Cyrus H.},
title = {Near East Seals in Princeton and Philadelphia},
journaltitle = {Orientalia \mkbibparens{NS}},
shortjournal = {Or},
volume = {22},
date = {1953},
pages = {242-250}
}

@book{gordon:1965,
author = {Gordon, Cyrus H.},
title = {Ugaritic Textbook},
series = {Analecta Orientalia},
shortseries = {AnOr},
number = {38},
location = {Rome},
publisher = {Pontifical Biblical Institute},
date = {1965}
}

@article{desilva:1998,
author = {DeSilva, David A.},
title = {Honor Discourse and the Rhetorical Strategy of the Apocalypse of John},
journaltitle = {Journal for the Study of the New Testament},
shortjournal = {JSNT},
volume = {71},
date = {1998},
pages = {79-110}
}

@book{richards:1965,
author = {Richards, I. A.},
title = {The Philosophy of Rhetoric},
location = {Oxford},
publisher = {Oxford University Press},
date = {1965}
}

@book{evans+green:2006,
author = {Evans, Vyvyan and Green, Melanie},
title = {Cognitive Linguistics: An Introduction},
location = {New York},
publisher = {Routledge},
date = {2006}
}

```

Using the latter term, Jewett claims that believers are “members of the realm of Christ” in that “their very being is shaped by Spirit rather than flesh,” and Ernst Käsemann states: “Commitment to one or the other power makes one a member of a worldwide domain which can be defined by the alternatives of righteousness and unrighteousness, Christ and Adam, Spirit and flesh, or Spirit and law.”\autocites[489]{jewett:2007}[220]{kasemann:1981}

Using the latter term, Jewett claims that believers are “members of the realm of Christ” in that “their very being is shaped by Spirit rather than flesh,” and Ernst Käsemann states: “Commitment to one or the other power makes one a member of a worldwide domain which can be defined by the alternatives of righteousness and unrighteousness, Christ and Adam, Spirit and flesh, or Spirit and law.”⁶

6. Robert Jewett, *Romans: A Commentary*, Hermeneia (Fortress, 2007), 489; Ernst Käsemann, *Commentary on Romans*, trans. Geoffrey W. Bromiley (Eerdmans, 1981), 220.

In the *\citetitle{ramsay:1906}*, originally published in 1904, classical archaeologist and New Testament scholar Sir William Ramsay famously paired detailed descriptions of the cities of Revelation, drawing upon ancient texts, archaeological resources, and his own experiences in Turkey, with discussions of the corresponding messages. This approach is based upon his assumption that John “imparts to [the letters] many touches, specially suitable to the individual Churches ... showing his intimate knowledge of them all.”^{\autocite[39]{ramsay:1906}}

In the *Letters to the Seven Churches*, originally published in 1904, classical archaeologist and New Testament scholar Sir William Ramsay famously paired detailed descriptions of the cities of Revelation, drawing upon ancient texts, archaeological resources, and his own experiences in Turkey, with discussions of the corresponding messages. This approach is based upon his assumption that John “imparts to [the letters] many touches, specially suitable to the individual Churches ... showing his intimate knowledge of them all.”³

3. William Mitchell Ramsay, *The Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia and Their Place in the Plan of the Apocalypse*, 2nd ed. (Hodder & Stoughton, 1906), 39.

\autocites[16]{ricoeur:1978}[16]{koller:2004}

3. Paul Ricoeur, *The Rule of Metaphor: Multi-disciplinary Studies in the Creation of Meaning in Language*, trans. Robert Czerny with Kathleen McLaughlin and John Constell, S.J. (Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1978), 16; Veronika Koller, *Metaphor and Gender in Business Media Discourse: A Critical Cognitive Study* (Palgrave Macmillan, 2004), 16.

\footnote{\citeauthor{gordon:1953} argued that \emph{brh} in Isa 27:1 should be translated “evil,” based on an Arabic cognate
\mkbibparens{\cite*[243]{gordon:1953}; \cite[see also][376]{gordon:1965}}.}

97. Cyrus H. Gordon argued that *brh* in Isa 27:1 should be translated “evil,” based on an Arabic cognate (“Near East Seals in Princeton and Philadelphia,” *Or* 22 [1953]: 243; see also Gordon, *Ugaritic Textbook*, *AnOr* 38 [Pontifical Biblical Institute, 1965], 376).

\footnote{This is in line with \citeshortauthor{desilva:1998}'s treatment of Rev 2–3 as part of the text's use of honor discourse
\autocite{desilva:1998}.}

77. This is in line with DeSilva's treatment of Rev 2–3 as part of the text's use of honor discourse. See David A. DeSilva, “Honor Discourse and the Rhetorical Strategy of the Apocalypse of John,” *JSNT* 71 (1998): 79–110.

\autocite{richards:1965}

52. I. A. Richards, *The Philosophy of Rhetoric* (Oxford University Press, 1965).

\footnote{It is interesting to note that Richards also seems to anticipate

Lakoff and Johnson's basic definition of metaphor when he writes that metaphor includes "those processes in which we perceive or think of or feel about one thing in terms of another" \autocite[116-117]{richards:1965}.

53. It is interesting to note that Richards also seems to anticipate Lakoff and Johnson's basic definition of metaphor when he writes that metaphor includes "those processes in which we perceive or think of or feel about one thing in terms of another" (Richards, *Philosophy of Rhetoric*, 116–17).

\autocite{evans+green:2006}

54. Vyvyan Evans and Melanie Green, *Cognitive Linguistics: An Introduction* (Routledge, 2006).

\footnote{Entailments are "rich inferences" or knowledge ("sometimes quite detailed") that we can infer from conceptual metaphors

\autocite[298-299]{evans+green:2006}.

55. Entailments are "rich inferences" or knowledge ("sometimes quite detailed") that we can infer from conceptual metaphors (Evans and Green, *Cognitive Linguistics*, 298–99).

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

AnOr Analecta Orientalia
JSNT Journal for the Study of the New Testament
Or Orientalia (NS)

\printbibliography

DeSilva, David A. "Honor Discourse and the Rhetorical Strategy of the Apocalypse of John." *JSNT* 71 (1998): 79–110.

Evans, Vyvyan, and Melanie Green. *Cognitive Linguistics: An Introduction*. Routledge, 2006.

Gordon, Cyrus H. "Near East Seals in Princeton and Philadelphia." *Or* 22 (1953): 242–50.

———. *Ugaritic Textbook*. AnOr 38. Pontifical Biblical Institute, 1965.

Jewett, Robert. *Romans: A Commentary*. Hermeneia. Fortress, 2007.

Käsemann, Ernst. *Commentary on Romans*. Translated by Geoffrey W. Bromiley. Eerdmans, 1981.

Koller, Veronika. *Metaphor and Gender in Business Media Discourse: A Critical Cognitive Study*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2004.

Ramsay, William Mitchell. *The Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia and Their Place in the Plan of the Apocalypse*. 2nd ed. Hodder & Stoughton, 1906.

Richards, I. A. *The Philosophy of Rhetoric*. Oxford University Press, 1965.

Ricoeur, Paul. *The Rule of Metaphor: Multi-disciplinary Studies in the Creation of Meaning in Language*. Translated by Robert Czerny with Kathleen McLaughlin and John Constell, S.J. Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1978.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/11/placement-citations-traditional/>

Citing Films (6 October 2016)

```
@video{scorsese:aviator,  
author = {Scorsese, Martin},
```



```

    author = {Scorsese, Martin},
    title = {The Aviator},
    organization = {Warner},
    date = {2005}
}

@video{scorsese:aviator:dvd,
  author = {Scorsese, Martin},
  author = {Scorsese, Martin},
  author = {Scorsese, Martin},
  title = {The Aviator},
  howpublished = {DVD},
  location = {Burbank, CA},
  organization = {Warner},
  date = {2005}
}

@video{scorsese+schoonmaker+menn:aviator,
  entrysubtype = {invideo},
  author = {Scorsese, Martin and Schoonmaker, Thelma and Mann, Michael},
  title = {Feature Commentary},
  volume = {\autocap{d}isc 2},
  maintitle = {The Aviator},
  howpublished = {DVD},
  editor = {Scorsese, Martin},
  editor = {Scorsese, Martin},
  editor = {Scorsese, Martin},
  location = {Burbank, CA},
  organization = {Warner},
  date = {2005}
}

@review{ebert:2004,
  author = {Ebert, Roger},
  revdtitle = {The Aviator},
  website = {RogerEbert.com},
  date = {2004},
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/n6onocs}
}

@article{dargis:2004,
  author = {Dargis, Manohla},
  title = {Savoring a Legend before It Curdled},
  journaltitle = {The New York Times},
  date = {2004},
  url = {http://tinyurl.com/j82pukj}
}

```

Ironically, \citetitle*{scorsese:aviator} could be \citeauthor{scorsese:aviator}'s ultimate exemplar for understanding how Jesus is "nothing less than one of us."

Ironically, *The Aviator* could be Martin Scorsese's ultimate exemplar for understanding how Jesus is "nothing less than one of us."

```

\nocite{scorsese:aviator:dvd, scorsese+schoonmaker+menn:aviator, ebert:2004,
  dargis:2004}

```

\printbibliography

- Dargis, Manohla. "Savoring a Legend before It Curdled." *The New York Times*, 2004. <http://tinyurl.com/j82pukj>.
- Ebert, Roger. Review of *The Aviator*. RogerEbert.com, 2004. <http://tinyurl.com/n6onocs>.
- Scorsese, Martin, dir. *The Aviator*. Forward Pass, 2004.
- . *The Aviator*. DVD. Warner, 2005.
- Scorsese, Martin, Thelma Schoonmaker, and Michael Mann. "Feature Commentary." Disc 2. *The Aviator*. DVD. Directed by Martin Scorsese. Warner, 2005.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/06/citing-films/>

Separating Publication Information (4 October 2016)

```
@book{kaltner+mckenzie:2002,
  editor = {Kaltner, John and McKenzie, Steven L.},
  title = {Beyond Babel: A Handbook for Biblical Hebrew and Related Languages},
  series = {Resources for Biblical Study},
  shortseries = {RBS},
  number = {42},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
  date = {2002}
}

@book{oates+etal:2001,
  editor = {Oates, John F. and Willis, William H. and Bagnall, Roger S. and Worp,
    Klass A.},
  title = {Checklist of Editions of Greek and Latin Papyri, Ostraca, and Tablets},
  edition = {5},
  series = {Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists, Supplements},
  shortseries = {BASPSup},
  number = {9},
  location = {Oakville, CT},
  publisher = {American Society of Papyrologists},
  date = {2001}
}
```

\autocite[xii]{kaltner+mckenzie:2002}

4. John Kaltner and Steven L. McKenzie, eds., *Beyond Babel: A Handbook for Biblical Hebrew and Related Languages*, RBS 42 (Society of Biblical Literature, 2002), xii.

\autocite[10]{oates+etal:2001}

5. John F. Oates et al., eds., *Checklist of Editions of Greek and Latin Papyri, Ostraca, and Tablets*, 5th ed., BASPSup 9 (American Society of Papyrologists, 2001), 10.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

BASPSup Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists, Supplements
RBS Resources for Biblical Study

\printbibliography

Kaltner, John, and Steven L. McKenzie, eds. *Beyond Babel: A Handbook for Biblical Hebrew and Related Languages*. RBS 42. Society of Biblical Literature, 2002.

Oates, John F., William H. Willis, Roger S. Bagnall, and Klass A. Worp, eds. *Checklist of Editions of Greek and Latin Papyri, Ostraca, and Tablets*. 5th ed. BASPSup 9. American Society of Papyrologists, 2001.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/10/04/separating-publication-information/>

Citing a Specific Printing (29 September 2016)

```
@collection{aland:2005,  
  editor = {Aland, Kurt},  
  title = {Synopsis quattuor evangeliorum: Locis parallelis evangeliorum apocryphorum  
    et patrum adhibitis},  
  edition = {15},  
  printing = {4},  
  location = {Stuttgart},  
  publisher = {Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft},  
  date = {2005}  
}
```

\autocite{aland:2005}

1. Kurt Aland, ed., *Synopsis quattuor evangeliorum: Locis parallelis evangeliorum apocryphorum et patrum adhibitis*, 15th ed., 4th printing (Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, 2005).

\printbibliography

Aland, Kurt, ed. *Synopsis quattuor evangeliorum: Locis parallelis evangeliorum apocryphorum et patrum adhibitis*. 15th ed., 4th printing. Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, 2005.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/09/29/citing-specific-printing/>

Livy (27 September 2016)

```
@ancienttext{livy:aburbe,  
  author = {Livy},  
  title = {Ab urbe condita},  
  shorttitle = {Ab urbe cond.},  
  translator = {Foster}  
}
```

\parencite[(2.2)]{livy:aburbe}

(Livy, *Ab urbe cond.* 2.2)

\ptrancite[(2.2)]{livy:aburbe}

(Livy, *Ab urbe cond.* 2.2)

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

Ab urbe cond. Livy, *Ab urbe condita*

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/09/27/livy/>

Program Units, Meetings, and Fields of Study (20 September 2016)

```
@unpublished{niditch:1994,
  author = {Niditch, Susan},
  title = {Oral Culture, and Written Documents},
  shorttitle = {Oral Culture},
  type = {paper},
  eventtitle = {the Annual Meeting of the New England Region of the Society of
    Biblical Literature},
  venue = {Worcester, MA},
  eventdate = {1994-03-25}
}
```

\autocite[13-17]{niditch:1994}

31. Susan Niditch, "Oral Culture, and Written Documents" (paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the New England Region of the Society of Biblical Literature, Worcester, MA, 25 March 1994), 13–17.

\printbibliography

Niditch, Susan. "Oral Culture, and Written Documents." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the New England Region of the Society of Biblical Literature. Worcester, MA, 25 March 1994.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/09/20/program-units-meetings-fields/>

Brown Judaic Studies (13 September 2016)

```
@collection{johnsonhodge:2013,
  editor = {Johnson Hodge, Caroline and Olyan, Saul M. and Ullucci, Daniel and
    Wasserman, Emma},
  title = {\mkbibquote{The One Who Sows Bountifully}: Essays in Honor of Stanley K.
    Stowers},
  series = {Brown Judaic Studies},
  shortseries = {BJS},
  number = {356},
  location = {Providence, RI},
  publisher = {Brown Judaic Studies},
  date = {2013}
}
```

```
\nocite{johnsonhodge:2013}
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

BJS Brown Judaic Studies

```
\printbibliography
```

Johnson Hodge, Caroline, Saul M. Olyan, Daniel Ullucci, and Emma Wasserman, eds. *The One Who Sows Bountifully: Essays in Honor of Stanley K. Stowers*. BJS 356. Brown Judaic Studies, 2013.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/09/13/brown-judaic-studies/>

Dio Cassius (1 September 2016)

```
@ancienttext{diocassius:hstrom,
  author = {Dio Cassius},
  shorttitle = {Hist. rom.},
  title = {Historiae romanae},
  translator = {Cary}
}
```

```
\parencite[(1.2)]{diocassius:hstrom}
```

(Dio Cassius, *Hist. rom.* 1.2)

```
\cite[(1.2.3)]{diocassius:hstrom}
```

Dio Cassius, *Hist. rom.* 1.2.3

```
\ptruncscite[(1.2)]{diocassius:hstrom}
```

(Dio Cassius, *Hist. rom.* 1.2 [Cary])

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

Hist. rom. Dio Cassius, *Historiae romanae*

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/09/01/dio-cassius/>

Titles with Question Marks (30 August 2016)

```
@collection{bailey+liew+segovia:2009,
  author = {Bailey, Randall C. and Liew, Tat-siong Benny and Segovia, Fernando F.},
  title = {They Were All Together in One Place?},
  subtitle = {Toward Minority Biblical Criticism},
  series = {Semeia Studies},
  shortseries = {SemeiaSt},
  number = {57},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {Society of Biblical Literature},
```

```

    date = {2009}
}

@incollection{vanseters:1995,
  author = {Van Seters, John},
  title = {The Theology of the Yahwist},
  subtitle = {A Preliminary Sketch},
  pages = {219-228},
  booktitle = {\mkbibquote{Wer ist wie du, Herr, unter den Göttern?}},
  booksubtitle = {Studien zur Theologie und Religionsgeschichte Israels für Otto
    Kaiser zum 70.-Geburtstag},
  editor = {Kottsieper, Ingo and others},
  location = {Göttingen},
  publisher = {Vandenhoeck \& Ruprecht},
  date = {1995}
}

```

\autocite{bailey+liew+segovia:2009}

15. *They Were All Together in One Place? Toward Minority Biblical Criticism*, **SemeiaSt** 57 (Society of Biblical Literature, 2009).

\autocite[This argument is demonstrated in][]{bailey+liew+segovia:2009}

21. This argument is demonstrated in Bailey, Liew, and Segovia, *They Were All Together in One Place?*

Groundbreaking in this regard was the volume
 \citetitle{bailey+liew+segovia:2009}, which was edited by
 \citeauthor{bailey+liew+segovia:2009}.

Groundbreaking in this regard was the volume *They Were All Together in One Place?*, which was edited by Randall C. Bailey, Tat-siong Benny Liew, and Fernando F. Segovia.

\autocite[56-58]{bailey+liew+segovia:2009}

25. Bailey, Liew, and Segovia, *They Were All Together in One Place?*, 56–58.

\nocite{vanseters:1995}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

SemeiaSt Semeia Studies

\printbibliography

They Were All Together in One Place? Toward Minority Biblical Criticism. **SemeiaSt** 57. Society of Biblical Literature, 2009.

Van Seters, John. "The Theology of the Yahwist: A Preliminary Sketch." Pages 219–28 in "*Wer ist wie du, Herr, unter den Göttern?*": *Studien zur Theologie und Religionsgeschichte Israels für Otto Kaiser zum 70. Geburtstag*. Edited by Ingo Kottsieper et al. Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1995.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/08/30/titles-question-marks/>

Thucydides (11 August 2016)

```
@ancienttext{thucydides:pw,  
  author = {Thucydides},  
  title = {Historia belli peloponnesiaci},  
  shorttitle = {P.W.},  
  translator = {Smith}  
}
```

```
\parencite[(2.2)]{thucydides:pw}
```

(Thucydides, *P.W.* 2.2)

```
\cite[(2.2.4)]{thucydides:pw}
```

Thucydides, *P.W.* 2.2.4

```
\ptranscite[(2.2)]{thucydides:pw}
```

(Thucydides, *P.W.* 2.2 [Smith])

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

P.W. Thucydides, *Historia belli peloponnesiaci*

Notes

SBL tends to have a preference to use Latin titles for ancient works rather than English ones. In keeping with this, I have use *Historia belli peloponnesiaci* rather than *History of the Peloponnesian War*, even though *P.W.* better relates to the English title. This follows a 2023 publication from SBL Press at <https://www.sbl-site.org/assets/pdfs/pubs/0606104P-front.pdf>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/08/11/thucydides/>

HTS Teologiese Studies/Theological Studies (9 August 2016)

```
@article{neyrey:2002,  
  author = {Neyrey, Jerome H.},  
  title = {Spaced Out},  
  subtitle = {\mkbibquote{Territoriality} in the Fourth Gospel},  
  journaltitle = {Hervormde Teologiese Studies \mkbibparens{HTS Teologiese Studies/HTS  
    Theological Studies}},  
  shortjournal = {HvTSt},  
  volume = {58},  
  date = {2002},  
  pages = {632-663},  
  doi = {10.4102/hts.v58i2.568}  
}
```

```
@article{lombard:2016,  
  author = {Lombaard, Christo},  
  title = {Theological Education, Considered from South Africa},  
  subtitle = {Current Issues for Cross-Contextual Comparison},  
  journaltitle = {Hervormde Teologiese Studies \mkbibparens{HTS Teologiese Studies/HTS
```

```

Theological Studies}},
shortjournal = {HvTSt},
volume = {72},
number = {1},
date = {2016},
eid = {2851},
doi = {10.4102/hts.v72i1.2851}
}

```

\autocite{neyrey:2002}

15. Jerome H. Neyrey, “Spaced Out: ‘Territoriality’ in the Fourth Gospel,” *HvTSt* 58 (2002): 632–63, <https://doi.org/10.4102/hts.v58i2.568>.

\autocite[1]{lombard:2016}

16. Christo Lombaard, “Theological Education, Considered from South Africa: Current Issues for Cross-Contextual Comparison,” *HvTSt* 72.1 (2016): art. 2851, p. 1, <https://doi.org/10.4102/hts.v72i1.2851>.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

HvTSt *Hervormde Teologiese Studies (HTS Teologiese Studies/HTS Theological Studies)*

\printbibliography

Lombaard, Christo. “Theological Education, Considered from South Africa: Current Issues for Cross-Contextual Comparison.” *HvTSt* 72.1 (2016): art. 2851. <https://doi.org/10.4102/hts.v72i1.2851>.

Neyrey, Jerome H. “Spaced Out: ‘Territoriality’ in the Fourth Gospel.” *HvTSt* 58 (2002): 632–63. <https://doi.org/10.4102/hts.v58i2.568>.

Notes

SBL now prefers to use a full URL for the DOI. See <https://sblhs2.com/2018/05/03/electronic-journals-with-individually-paginated-articles/>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/08/09/hts-teologiese-studies/>

La Bible d’Alexandrie and Septuaginta: VTG (4 August 2016)

```

@book{cavalier:2012,
author = {Cavalier, Claudine},
title = {Esther},
series = {La Bible de’Alexandrie},
shortseries = {BA},
number = {12},
location = {Paris},
publisher = {Cerf},
date = {2012}
}

```

```

@book{ziegler:1967,

```



```

author = {Ziegler, Joseph},
title = {Isaias},
series = {Septuaginta: Vetus Testamentum Graecum},
shortseries = {SVTG},
number = {14},
location = {Göttingen},
publisher = {Vandenhoeck \& Ruprecht},
date = {1967}
}

```

\autocite[15]{cavalier:2012}

15. Claudine Cavalier, *Esther*, BA 12 (Cerf, 2012), 15.

\autocite[15]{cavalier:2012}

25. Cavalier, *Esther*, 15.

\autocite[85]{ziegler:1967}

18. Joseph Ziegler, *Isaias*, SVTG 14 (Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1967), 85.

\autocite[85]{ziegler:1967}

22. Ziegler, *Isaias*, 85.

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

BA La Bible de'Alexandrie
SVTG Septuaginta: Vetus Testamentum Graecum

\printbibliography

Cavalier, Claudine. *Esther*. BA 12. Cerf, 2012.
Ziegler, Joseph. *Isaias*. SVTG 14. Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1967.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/08/04/la-bible-dalexandrie-septuaginta/>

Reallexikon der Assyriologie (RLA) (19 July 2016)

```

@mreference{RLA,
shorthand = {RLA},
editor = {Ebeling, Erich and others},
title = {Reallexikon der Assyriologie},
location = {Berlin},
publisher = {de Gruyter},
date = {1928/},
langid = {german}
}

```

```

@inreference{unger:akkad,
author = {Unger, Eckhard},
title = {Akkad},
xref = {RLA},
volume = {1},
}

```

```

    pages = {62}
}

@inreference{skaist:levirat,
  author = {Skaist, Aaron},
  title = {Levirat},
  xref = {RLA},
  volume = {6},
  pages = {605-608}
}

```

\nocite{unger:akkad, skaist:levirat}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

RLA Ebeling, Erich, et al., eds. *Reallexikon der Assyriologie*. de Gruyter, 1928–.

\printbibliography

Skaist, Aaron. "Levirat." *RLA* 6:605–8.

Unger, Eckhard. "Akkad." *RLA* 1:62.

Notes

SBL does not include the date in the bibliographic entry when citing articles from reference works using note style. Additionally, SBL now formats abbreviations in the same way as the bibliography rather than placing the editor after the title. See <https://sblhs2.com/2017/04/13/citing-reference-works-5-topical-dictionaries-and-encyclopedias/>.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/07/19/reallexikon-assyriologie/>

OTS versus *OtSt* (7 July 2016)

```

@article{beek:1950,
  author = {Beek, M. A.},
  title = {Das Problem des aramäischen Stammvaters (Deut.\@ XXVI 5)},
  journaltitle = {Oudtestamentische Studiën},
  shortjournal = {OtSt},
  volume = {8},
  date = {1950},
  pages = {193-212},
  langid = {german}
}

@book{ausloos:2015,
  author = {Ausloos, Hans},
  title = {The Deuteronomist's History: The Role of the Deuteronomist in Historical-
    Critical Research into Genesis-Numbers},
  series = {Old Testament Studies},
  shortseries = {OTS},
  number = {67},
  location = {Leiden},
}

```

```

publisher = {Brill},
date = {2015}
}
@incollection{frankena:1972,
author = {Frankena, R.},
title = {Some Remarks on the Semitic Background of Chapters XXIX–XXXI of the Book of
Genesis},
pages = {53-64},
booktitle = {The Witness of Tradition: Papers Read at the Joint British-Dutch Old
Testament Conference Held at Woudschoten, 1970},
editor = {Beek, M. A. and others},
series = {Old Testament Studies},
shortseries = {OTS},
number = {17},
location = {Leiden},
publisher = {Brill},
date = {1972}
}

```

\nocite{beek:1950, ausloos:2015, frankena:1972}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

OTS Old Testament Studies
OtSt Oudtestamentische Studiën

\printbibliography

Ausloos, Hans. *The Deuteronomist's History: The Role of the Deuteronomist in Historical-Critical Research into Genesis–Numbers*. OTS 67. Brill, 2015.

Beek, M. A. "Das Problem des aramäischen Stammvaters (Deut. XXVI 5)." *OtSt* 8 (1950): 193–212.

Frankena, R. "Some Remarks on the Semitic Background of Chapters XXIX–XXXI of the Book of Genesis." Pages 53–64 in *The Witness of Tradition: Papers Read at the Joint British-Dutch Old Testament Conference Held at Woudschoten, 1970*. Edited by M. A. Beek et al. OTS 17. Brill, 1972.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/07/07/ots-otst/>

State Archives of Assyria (23 June 2016)

```

@book{dietrich:2003,
author = {Dietrich, Manfred},
title = {The Babylonian Correspondence of Sargon and Sennacherib},
series = {State Archives of Assyria},
shortseries = {SAA},
number = {17},
location = {Helsinki},
publisher = {Helsinki University Press},
date = {2003}
}

```

```
@series{SAA,
  series = {State Archives of Assyria},
  shortseries = {SAA}
}
```

```
\cite[25 \mkbibparens{22, r.2--8}]{dietrich:2003}
```

Manfred Dietrich, *The Babylonian Correspondence of Sargon and Sennacherib*, SAA 17 (Helsinki University Press, 2003), 25 (22, r.2–8)

```
\volcite{17}[25, 22.r.6--8]{SAA}
```

SAA 17:25, 22.r.6–8

```
\volcite{2}[13, 2.vi.3-4]{SAA}
```

SAA 2:13, 2.vi.3–4

```
\volcite{18}[70-71, text-87]{SAA}
```

SAA 18:70–71, text 87

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

SAA State Archives of Assyria

```
\printbibliography
```

Dietrich, Manfred. *The Babylonian Correspondence of Sargon and Sennacherib*. SAA 17. Helsinki University Press, 2003.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/06/23/state-archives-of-assyria/>

Chicago Assyrian Dictionary (16 June 2016)

```
@mvreference{CAD,
  shorthand = {CAD},
  editor = {Gelb, Ignace J. and others},
  title = {The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of
    Chicago},
  volumes = {21},
  location = {Chicago},
  publisher = {The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago},
  date = {1956/2010},
  pagination = {subverbo}
}
```

```
\volcite{17.1}[299-301]{CAD}
```

CAD 17.1:299–301

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

CAD Gelb, Ignace J., et al., eds. *The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago*. 21 vols. The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1956–2010.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/06/16/chicago-assyrian-dictionary/>

Semeia and Semeia Studies (14 June 2016)

```
@article{brenner:2001,
  author = {Brenner, Athalya},
  title = {The Food of Love: Gendered Food and Food Imagery in the Song Songs},
  journaltitle = {Semeia},
  volume = {86},
  date = {2001},
  pages = {101-112}
}

@periodical{semeia86,
  editor = {Brenner, Athalya and van Henten, Jan Willem},
  issuetitle = {Food and Drink in the Biblical Worlds},
  title = {Semeia},
  volume = {86},
  date = {1999}
}

@collection{wit+dyk:2015,
  editor = {de Wit, Hans and Dyk, Janet},
  title = {Bible and Transformation: The Promise of Intercultural Bible Reading},
  series = {Semeia Studies},
  shortseries = {SemeiaSt},
  number = {81},
  location = {Atlanta},
  publisher = {SBL Press},
  date = {2015}
}

@incollection{autero:2015,
  author = {Autero, Esa},
  title = {Ghosts, Women, and Evangelism \mkbibparens{A Dialogue between Bolivia and
    Indonesia}},
  pages = {267-289},
  crossref = {wit+dyk:2015}
}
```

```
\nocite{brenner:2001, semeia86, wit+dyk:2015, autero:2015}
```

```
\printbiblist{abbreviations}
```

SemeiaSt Semeia Studies

```
\printbibliography
```

Autero, Esa. "Ghosts, Women, and Evangelism (A Dialogue between Bolivia and Indonesia)." Pages 267–89 in *Bible and Transformation: The Promise of Intercultural Bible Reading*. Edited by Hans de Wit and Janet Dyk. **SemeiaSt** 81. SBL Press, 2015.

Brenner, Athalya. "The Food of Love: Gendered Food and Food Imagery in the Song Songs." *Semeia* 86 (2001): 101–12.

Brenner, Athalya, and Jan Willem van Henten, eds. *Food and Drink in the Biblical Worlds*. *Semeia* 86 (2001).

Wit, Hans de, and Janet Dyk, eds. *Bible and Transformation: The Promise of Intercultural Bible Reading*. *SemeiaSt* 81. SBL Press, 2015.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/06/14/semia-semeia-studies/>

Hippolytus or Hippolytus of Rome? (7 June 2016)

```
@ancienttext{hypolytus:ref,  
  author = {Hypolytus},  
  title = {Refutatio omnium haeresium \mkbibparens{Philosophoumena or Elenchus}},  
  shorttitle = {Ref.}  
}
```

```
\nocite{hypolytus:ref}
```

```
\printbiblist[heading=subbibliography, title=Ancient Sources,  
  type=ancienttext]{abbreviations}
```

Ancient Sources

Ref. Hippolytus, *Refutatio omnium haeresium (Philosophoumena or Elenchus)*

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/06/07/hippolytus-or-hippolytus-rome/>

First and Last Name Order (2 June 2016)

```
@book{talbert:1992,  
  author = {Talbert, Charles H.},  
  title = {Reading John},  
  subtitle = {A Literary and Theological Commentary on the Fourth Gospel and the  
    Johannine Epistles},  
  location = {New York},  
  publisher = {Crossroad},  
  date = {1992}  
}
```

```
@book{wellhausen:1883,  
  author = {Wellhausen, Julius},  
  title = {Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels},  
  edition = {2},  
  location = {Berlin},  
  publisher = {Reimer},  
  date = {1883},  
  langid = {german}  
}
```

```
@book{wellhausen:1885,
```

```

author = {Wellhausen, Julius},
title = {Prolegomena to the History of Israel},
translator = {Black, J. Sutherland and Enzies, A.},
preface = {Smith, W. Robertson},
location = {Edinburgh},
publisher = {Black},
related = {wellhausen:1883},
relatedtype = {translationof},
date = {1885}
}

@book{wellhausen:1957,
author = {Wellhausen, Julius},
title = {Prolegomena to the History of Ancient Israel},
location = {New York},
publisher = {Meridian Books},
related = {wellhausen:1885},
relatedtype = {reprintof},
date = {1957}
}

@book{gerhardsson:1961,
author = {Gerhardsson, Birger},
title = {Memory and Manuscript},
subtitle = {Oral Tradition and Written Transmission in Rabbinic Judaism and Early
Christianity},
series = {Acta Seminarii Neotestamentici Upsaliensis},
shortseries = {ASNU},
number = {22},
location = {Lund and Copenhagen},
publisher = {Gleerup and Munksgaard},
date = {1961}
}

@incollection{peterson:1993,
author = {Peterson, David},
title = {The Motif of Fulfilment and the Purpose of Luke-Acts},
shorttitle = {Motif of Fulfilment},
pages = {83-104},
booktitle = {The Book of Acts in Its Ancient Literary Setting},
bookeditor = {Winter, Bruce W. and Clarke, Andrew D.},
volume = {1},
maintitle = {The Book of Acts in Its First Century Setting},
editor = {Winter, Bruce W.},
location = {Grand Rapids},
publisher = {Eerdmans},
date = {1993}
}

@book{wright:2014,
author = {Wright, Jacob L.},
title = {David, King of Israel, and Caleb in Biblical Memory},
shorttitle = {David, King of Israel},
location = {Cambridge},

```

```

publisher = {Cambridge University Press},
date = {2014},
eprint = {Kindle},
eprinttype = {ebook}
}

@article{kirk:2007,
author = {Kirk, Alan},
title = {Karl Polanyi, Marshall Sahlins, and the Study of Ancient Social Relations},
shorttitle = {Karl Polanyi},
journaltitle = {Journal of Biblical Literature},
shortjournal = {JBL},
volume = {126},
date = {2007},
pages = {182-191},
doi = {10.2307/27638428},
url = {http://www.jstor.org/stable/27638428}
}

@book{georges:1967,
author = {Dossin, Georges},
title = {Lettres},
series = {Archives royales de Mari},
shortseries = {ARM},
number = {1},
origdate = {1946},
location = {Paris},
publisher = {Geuthner},
date = {1967},
langid = {french}
}

@online{wilhelm:2013,
editor = {Wilhelm, Gernot},
title = {Der Vertrag Šuppiluliumas I. von Hatti mit Šattiwazza von Mitrani
\mkbibparens{CTH 51.I}},
shorttitle = {Der Vertrag Šuppiluliumas I.},
date = {2013-02-24},
eprinttype = {hethiter},
eprint = {CTH 51.I},
eprintclass = {INTR 2013-02-24},
langid = {german}
}

@online{caraher:2013,
editor = {Caraher, William R.},
title = {Pyla-Koutsopetria Archaeological Project},
subtitle = {\mkbibparens{Overview}},
website = {Open Context},
date = {2013-11-05},
doi = {10.6078/M7B56GNS},
url = {http://opencontext.org/projects/3F6DCD13-A476-488E-ED10-47D25513FCB2}
}

```


\autocite{talbert:1992}

15. Charles H. Talbert, *Reading John: A Literary and Theological Commentary on the Fourth Gospel and the Johannine Epistles* (Crossroad, 1992).

\nocite{wellhausen:1957, gerhardsson:1961, peterson:1993, wright:2014, georges:1967, wilhelm:2013, caraher:2013}

\printbiblist{abbreviations}

ARM Archives royales de Mari

ASNU Acta Seminarii Neotestamentici Upsaliensis

\printbibliography

Caraher, William R., ed. "Pyla-Koutsopetria Archaeological Project: (Overview)." Open Context. Released 5 November 2013. <https://doi.org/10.6078/M7B56GNS>. <http://opencontext.org/projects/3F6DCD13-A476-488E-ED10-47D25513FCB2>.

Dossin, Georges. *Lettres*. ARM 1. 1946. Repr., Geuthner, 1967.

Gerhardsson, Birger. *Memory and Manuscript: Oral Tradition and Written Transmission in Rabbinic Judaism and Early Christianity*. ASNU 22. Gleerup; Munksgaard, 1961.

Peterson, David. "The Motif of Fulfilment and the Purpose of Luke-Acts." Pages 83–104 in *The Book of Acts in Its Ancient Literary Setting*. Edited by Bruce W. Winter and Andrew D. Clarke. Vol. 1 of *The Book of Acts in Its First Century Setting*. Edited by Bruce W. Winter. Eerdmans, 1993.

Talbert, Charles H. *Reading John: A Literary and Theological Commentary on the Fourth Gospel and the Johannine Epistles*. Crossroad, 1992.

Wellhausen, Julius. *Prolegomena to the History of Ancient Israel*. Meridian Books, 1957. Reprint of *Prolegomena to the History of Israel*. Translated by J. Sutherland Black and A. Enzies. With preface by W. Robertson Smith. Edinburgh: Black, 1885. Translation of *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels*. 2nd ed. Berlin: Reimer, 1883.

Wilhelm, Gernot, ed. "Der Vertrag Šuppiluliumas I. von Ḫatti mit Šattiwazza von Mitrani (CTH 51.I)." Released 24 February 2013. <http://hethiter.net/%20CTH%2051.I> (INTR 2013-02-24).

Wright, Jacob L. *David, King of Israel, and Caleb in Biblical Memory*. Cambridge University Press, 2014. Kindle edition.

References

<https://sblhs2.com/2016/06/02/first-last-name-order/>

Temporary page!

\LaTeX was unable to guess the total number of pages correctly. As there was some unprocessed data that should have been added to the final page this extra page has been added to receive it.

If you rerun the document (without altering it) this surplus page will go away, because \LaTeX now knows how many pages to expect for this document.